

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
NuScale Subcommittee: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, June 20, 2019

Work Order No.: NRC-0389

Pages 1-255

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

NuSCALE SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

JUNE 20, 2019

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2D10, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Jose March-Leuba, Chair, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Chair
- RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
- CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member
- MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member
- VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member
- PETER RICCARDELLA, Member

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

ACRS CONSULTANT:

STEPHEN SCHULTZ

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

MIKE SNODDERLY

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CONTENTS

Opening Remarks . . . . . 4

Chapter 15, "Transient Analysis" Safety

Evaluation with Open Items . . . . . 6

Opportunity for Public Comment . . . . . 254

Adjourn . . . . . 255

## P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 a.m.

MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Why don't we get started. Just to remind everybody, we're in the third day of our subcommittee meeting on NuScale's DCA.

I'll remind you of all the normal things. Make sure all your appliances are muted, turned off or subdued so that we don't have interruptions. We're going to be speaking to the staff today about their SER review at least with open items. And I'll turn it to Dr. March-Leuba.

CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Not much to say except before management gives an introduction, yesterday we presented some information reading from the slides about the initial critical heat flux ratio, CHF<sub>R</sub>, that there are different numbers on different plots. And I did a compilation on that, and there seemed to be two clusters of initial CHF<sub>R</sub>s, one around 2.8 and one around 1.6, which will be consistent with having two different evaluation methodologies.

But even around those clusters, there are 2.8, 2.6, 1.6, 1.8. There are differences which might be accountable for different initiated conditions or different versions of the code that were run over time. So I would like -- you don't have to do this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now. But before we finalize the SER, maybe for the  
2 full committee, have some confidence that the staff  
3 really understands the differences.

4 Now from the point of view of strategy,  
5 it's supposed to be flying at 40,000 feet. What is  
6 the CHFR, 1.6 or 2.8? I mean, there is a big  
7 difference. And in particular for events, 15.1.1 and  
8 15.1.2, the delta CHFR is almost 1. It's 0.85. So if  
9 the CHFR at time zero was really 1.6, it would have  
10 been bad situation. Clearly it's not. But this needs  
11 to be addressed.

12 And frankly, we were talking earlier  
13 before and among ourselves that this is the 21st  
14 century. We can't have a factor of 2 in CHFR  
15 evaluations in a steady state. And so when the LOCA  
16 and non-LOCA topical reports come from the review,  
17 we'll again bring this to the floor. I mean, we can  
18 have a little uncertainty on the transient. But on  
19 the steady state, we should know what it is.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: My guess it's in  
21 initial conditions. But I agree with that the staff  
22 has got to at least be clear as to what's going on  
23 relative to the applicant's numbers.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is it biased on the  
25 initial conditions because of Appendix K for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff? Or is it because you're using two different  
2 correlations? I would like to know that when we  
3 review the topical. And now I think Rebecca wants to  
4 give us some wise words.

5 MS. KARAS: This is Becky Karas from  
6 Reactor Systems. I just want to thank the committee  
7 for their time in this. In reviewing this, as you're  
8 aware, we have a number of issues in this draft SER  
9 that are not yet with a clear path to resolution where  
10 we could -- they would be legitimately characterized  
11 as open items.

12 So we'll be talking through many of those  
13 as well as some of the issues where we do have a clear  
14 path to resolution and/or they may even have been  
15 closed since the time that the SE was drafted. We  
16 understand and appreciate your comments on CHF. We'll  
17 be discussing some of that today. And we can  
18 certainly also address any remaining items when we  
19 come with the topical reports.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I follow up?  
21 Because you had a -- you kind of had a preamble, a  
22 special note in the SE. And the sentence that hit me  
23 was, however, in this preliminary SE, the uncommon OIs  
24 have been presumptively characterized as OIs,  
25 recognizing their advancement in status.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So as the staff goes through this, if you  
2           can identify the ones that are uncommon because  
3           there's enough of them. I had a bit of a problem  
4           deciding what were common and uncommon, right? And  
5           that links back to 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 which you're going  
6           to present today anyway, which at least as far as I  
7           could tell, there were three there also.

8           And somehow, I guess, I want to be --  
9           personally want to be educated so we're clear that you  
10          guys have captured what you're worried about and what  
11          bin they fall in, at least from your perspective.

12          MS. KARAS: If I can just interject into  
13          that real quick. The decision of when it moves from  
14          an open item that doesn't yet have a clear path to  
15          resolution, whatever we call them, uncommon or I'm not  
16          sure what we're calling them today. But when it moves  
17          from that to moving to a legitimate open item, that  
18          decision is made at my level.

19          So addressing that with an individual  
20          staff member, they may not yet know when that decision  
21          has been made, not just my level but my management.  
22          So on any individual item --

23                                 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24          MS. KARAS: -- that you're asking, I can  
25          tell you the status today of it. They'll talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where they are and the status of the review. But as  
2 far as the ones where we don't yet have, like, a  
3 common understanding with NuScale or a clear path to  
4 resolution, you could -- if you have questions on a  
5 specific one, you can address that and I'll respond.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So we'll let you chime  
7 in when the time is right.

8 MS. KARAS: Sure.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: We trust you will.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, and I'm sure you  
11 will here on the July full committee meeting when we  
12 write the letter. Because this is an unusual  
13 circumstance and it's going to make for a funny letter  
14 and we can make mistakes, what is uncommon, what is  
15 not. And we will talk about it. Maybe we will have  
16 to list every one of them when we get to the problem  
17 at least. But because you've written the SER, I see  
18 they were resolved. It could feel like we are  
19 approving what you wrote.

20 MS. KARAS: Right. Yeah, just to be  
21 clear, it's presumptively written as an open item. We  
22 didn't differentiate because the status of any one is  
23 in flux as you move through time and the SE moves  
24 through concurrence. So to the extent that the  
25 committee feels the need to differentiate, then we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could provide that clarity at that time. But yeah, in  
2 July, we understand.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: We need to --

4 MS. KARAS: We'll support with whatever  
5 you need.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: We'll need your --  
7 you're here for technical ideas. Shanlai or Alex?  
8 Who's in charge?

9 MS. SIWY: Thank you. Good morning,  
10 everyone. My name is Alex Siwy, and I'm a technical  
11 reviewer in the Reactor Systems branch. This  
12 presentation will cover the staff's review of Chapter  
13 15 of the NuScale DCA Part 2 transient and accident  
14 analyses, and it will also touch on some aspects of  
15 Chapter 6, specifically Section 6.2.1, containment  
16 functional design, and 6.2.2, containment heat  
17 removal.

18 So here's a high-level agenda of what we  
19 plan to cover today. First, I'll introduce the staff  
20 review team and give a very high-level summary and  
21 status of where we are with the review. Then we'll go  
22 into some kind of generic issues related to Chapter 15  
23 analyses including methodology, input assumptions,  
24 event categorization, and generic evaluation. Then  
25 we'll dive into some of the key Chapter 15 events, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we'll move into the containment performance  
2 aspects.

3           So this slide lists the NRC review team.  
4 Obviously, it's pretty large so I won't read you the  
5 whole list. Several of these people will be  
6 presenting today, and so we'll kind of have to play  
7 musical chairs and switch out several times. So just  
8 bear with us when we do that. In addition, Rani  
9 Franovich is the project manager for Chapter 15 as  
10 well as three of the four related topical reports.

11           So as a high-level summary and status of  
12 our review, the staff safety evaluation report is  
13 based on DCA Revision 2. The SER contains 32 open  
14 items and 9 confirmatory items, and that's part of the  
15 reason for the special note at the beginning of the  
16 SER which also acknowledges that not all of the open  
17 items may have a clear path to resolution at this  
18 time. However, we just wanted to note that  
19 significant progress has been made on several of the  
20 items since the SER was transmitted to you. And we  
21 will highlight some of the major open items throughout  
22 this presentation.

23           In addition, the staff evaluates two  
24 exemption requests in Chapter 15. The first one is  
25 exemptions to portions of Appendix K which is in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 15.0.2 of the staff's SER and an exemption to  
2 GDC 27 which is discussed in Section 15.0.6 of the  
3 staff's SER. And finally, the staff has initiated  
4 four audits for Chapter 15.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Since we're on this  
6 one, I think I understand the GDC 27 since we kind of  
7 went over that a bit, a few times. I don't understand  
8 the 15.0.2. What was the reason -- I think we asked  
9 this of NuScale yesterday, and I guess I want to ask  
10 the staff today. What was the reason you need an  
11 exemption if there are certain physical phenomena that  
12 just simply do not occur? Then tool and the portions  
13 of the evaluation model tool just simply don't apply.

14 What was the need for the exemption which  
15 leads it to more of a -- it seems like it raises the  
16 issue and I don't see the need. I'm confused.

17 MR. LU: This is related to LOCA, so --  
18 oh, okay. This is related to LOCA, a topical report.  
19 So actually, I have some slide about that.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

21 MR. LU: And --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if it's going to  
23 come up later, we can wait.

24 MR. LU: Yeah, yeah. I can explain  
25 actually. I have other very high-level summaries.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's just the licensing process. We consider its  
2 complete process from their perspective. I think  
3 that's a good decision. It was also --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: It was what?

5 MR. LU: It was part of the licensing  
6 process, and then they want to follow the practice.  
7 And then remember that even when we have a few -- we  
8 have it operating fully. We have a different new  
9 view, then they still have the exemption request to a  
10 certain degree. So it's not that much a big deal as  
11 --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. LU: -- I'm going to cover. But I  
14 think they're following the right process --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. LU: -- to do it.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But we said yesterday  
19 it has bad visibility from the point of view of the  
20 public. If I'm an interested member of the public and  
21 I see that NRC is issuing exceptions for this reactor,  
22 it feels like they cannot get the license unless they  
23 have friends in high floors or something like this  
24 which is not the case. The case is that these things  
25 are methodical and don't make a difference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: You are correct --

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The visibility is very  
3 bad.

4 MR. LU: -- that's really bad. Yeah, for  
5 Appendix K part of the exemption, yes. I don't think  
6 that's the case we have, a specific -- allow that one  
7 to happen only for NuScale. And then so it's not  
8 something --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Typically, what we've  
11 done in the past is the applicant has in the topical  
12 report, my methodology says that this point or this  
13 assumption doesn't apply to NuScale.

14 MR. LU: Yeah.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the staff says, we  
16 concur.

17 MR. LU: Yeah.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's it.

19 MR. LU: Yeah, but from another  
20 perspective, they do have a good design. That's what  
21 comes out of the features here.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: After they're going to  
23 accept you legally, the applicant has a much stronger  
24 case to apply it.

25 MR. LU: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But the visibility is  
2 bad. So it certainly needs to be explained in that  
3 sense that it's not something related to safety  
4 whatsoever.

5 MR. LU: That's right. So that will be  
6 covered as a part of my summary for LOCA topical.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

8 MS. SIWY: Okay. So here's an overview of  
9 all the more generic issues related to Chapter 15 that  
10 may touch several different Chapter 15 events. So  
11 first, we'll go over the topical reports at a high  
12 level and we'll talk about the re-analysis of Chapter  
13 15 events using NRELAP5 Version 1.4 in the revised  
14 base model. We'll also touch on design changes to  
15 DHRS and ECCS logic in actuation signals. We will  
16 then talk about credit for nonsafety-related valves,  
17 treatments of IAB single failure. We'll touch on the  
18 GDC 27 exception and then finally return to power and  
19 long-term cooling analyses. And I'll turn it back  
20 over to Shanlai for the --

21 MR. LU: All right.

22 MS. SIWY: -- LOCA topical.

23 MR. LU: All right. I'll cover the LOCA  
24 topical report. As part of 15.0.2, and that refers a  
25 lot spectrum methodology. So as part of that GDC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 review, I'm asked to give a summary of a LOCA topical  
2 report or review status.

3 So it's not full blown. I'll give you  
4 guys a presentation starting from PIRT, scaling all  
5 the way to the testing, everything. It's just a  
6 summary, so we are hoping that we can resolve all the  
7 issues in the fall of 2019 and then give you a full  
8 blown, one day or two day, whatever you ask for, the  
9 detail presentation started from PIRT.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I believe it's October  
11 17.

12 MR. LU: October 17? Okay.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Mark your calendar.

14 MR. LU: Okay. Well, I think so at a very  
15 high level, this topical report is a significant  
16 effort from both, mostly applicant and NRC staff. And  
17 then that was viewed on top of almost ten years of  
18 testing and the conceptual design of NuScale. So  
19 really it was heavily invested.

20 And from the staff perspective, myself,  
21 Carl Thurston, Jeff, and then we have also Peter Lien  
22 from research and we have a consultant from Brookhaven  
23 National Lab and then four consultants from Numark,  
24 and we all were involved. And then from another side  
25 of that, we do have also NuScale side. We have their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis team and the testing team too. So this was  
2 really how we invest in the topical report.

3 As it is today and actually we are, from  
4 grand scheme-wise, we still have issues. And then we  
5 are trying to resolve CHF issues related to  
6 inadvertent opening of ECCS valves. We also have been  
7 working on 1.4. But in terms of number of issues,  
8 we're past the peak. We are grinding down towards the  
9 resolution. I think we have good feelings that we may  
10 be able to according to the schedule and then come  
11 back to you guys and then talk to about it. Depends  
12 on the NuScale side the response time, right?

13 So with that, I'm going to cover what's  
14 the high level of the topical report, the application  
15 scope. Initially, it was just LOCA. So after, we  
16 dive into the containment analysis and we found, okay,  
17 yeah, indeed they have a technical report summarizing  
18 the containment pressure analysis, a technical report  
19 as a methodology. But the methodology defines most of  
20 the input for the model.

21 So the methodology itself, the RELAP5 and  
22 then the assessment refers to this topical report. So  
23 that's part of this approval. We plan to at least  
24 mention about or at least in our conclusion and the  
25 proof by saying, okay, this methodology and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing data PIRT is applicable for NuScale to use to  
2 calculate the peak containment pressure.

3 And after we issue some RAIs and I'm going  
4 to get into a little more details and then the NuScale  
5 added is the inadvertent opening of ECCS valve case as  
6 part of AOO but just one case in the appendix too. So  
7 we have staff covering the CHF part to give you a  
8 status. We are not saying that we are -- we reached  
9 a point we are very close to everything. And so  
10 that's the -- if you look at the scope or the high-  
11 level scope, those are the three items there. Okay,  
12 next slide. Okay. All right.

13 This part, I'm going to answer Mike's  
14 question about exemption stuff. So the first part of  
15 the 50.46, the peak cladding temperature criteria, I  
16 don't even want to go through that one because I've  
17 gone through that so many times, right, 2,200 degree  
18 Fahrenheit, 1,700, 17 percent maximum local oxidation,  
19 one percent of the hydrogen generation and long-term  
20 cooling.

21 That's actually you put it, but it's  
22 addressed in a separate technical report and in  
23 support of DCA 15.0.5. So the LOCA topical will stop  
24 a short time, a short term. And the long term is  
25 covered by that technical report related -- anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to decay heat removal or return to power.  
2 That's covered over there.

3 All right. Let me just go through why and  
4 they ask for the exemptions. And as I mentioned, as  
5 part of 6.3, if just from decay heat removal  
6 perspective, this design -- the ECCS design is very  
7 simple, how it works, and the gravity treatment and  
8 passive. And with that feature, we call it a really  
9 elegant design from my perspective.

10 And with that elegant design and all those  
11 phenomena bothering the new operating fleet of  
12 applicants for a long time. And therefore, so every  
13 single LOCA topical contained in the past have to  
14 address swelling and the rupture of the cladding and  
15 a few rod thermal parameters, reflood and refuel and  
16 pump model, of course. And then there's specific BWR.  
17 It's basically going back to 1979. Those items were  
18 wrote into Appendix K and part of 50.46.

19 So those issues are specifically targeted  
20 to, at that time, the operating fleet and some of the  
21 plans. And although they are still we consider safe,  
22 but they are having changes for a while. They had  
23 changes, but they demonstrated they are okay at this  
24 point to satisfy all those models, radiation, heat  
25 transfer, and reflood, the refuel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A lot of testing was done there too. But  
2           since with NuScale's passive ECCS design and these  
3           issues of -- it's far really from the real phenomena  
4           that NuScale would encounter. So therefore, we have  
5           no problem.

6           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I often call my  
7           approach to that of a sales -- car salesman, repeat --  
8           a used car salesman, repeat it over and over again.

9           MR. LU: Okay.

10          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So for example, you  
11          have the three with the exceptions that have been  
12          requested and been pushed to all the way to the  
13          commissioners --

14          MR. LU: Right.

15          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- that they don't  
16          have a pump model. They don't have a pump.

17          MR. LU: That's right.

18          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The simplest solution,  
19          the path of least resistance and best for the  
20          visibility with the public would say that the SER from  
21          the staff says NuScale methodology is not approved for  
22          slowing the rupture of the cladding. If any transient  
23          results in rupture of the cladding --

24          MR. LU: Right.

25          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- you don't have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved methodology.

2 MR. LU: Right.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the SER says that.  
4 And I'm going to stop there because they're never  
5 going to slow down rupture of the cladding. And the  
6 same with reflood and refuel and certainly with the  
7 pump is obvious. You don't need a pump model because  
8 we don't have a pump. It's all easier to satisfy with  
9 an SER limitation than moving it up to the tenth  
10 floor. And that's certainly the one member's opinion  
11 --

12 MR. LU: Right.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- which may or may  
14 not get reflected in the letter.

15 MR. LU: Yeah. Well, I think from a staff  
16 perspective, I agree with that statement. And on top  
17 of that is simply because that's the next two items  
18 there. And we can with the current design and we can  
19 for LOCA. In the basis of LOCA, they can maintain  
20 collapse if liquid level remains above the top of  
21 active fuel.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So those three models  
23 --

24 MR. LU: You don't need it.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- you don't need it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: The phenomena would not show up

2 --

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So this --

4 MR. LU: -- in the design basis LOCA.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If I was writing the  
6 SER, I would say, you are not approved. These models  
7 are not approved for those three options. Now it's up  
8 to NuScale to run the risk of not having it approved.  
9 But an exception won't give them any more flexibility.

10 MR. LU: Yeah, definitely. That's the  
11 staff's SER as a limitation. Since we approve this  
12 one and if they ask for this one. So anything beyond  
13 that point is not covered. And then if they decided  
14 to go forward with the power operating or different  
15 design features or alternation. And then they can  
16 still use a large chunk of this topical report. But  
17 they have to reexamine those items there. You're  
18 right.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Just for the  
20 applicant, there will be a time to make comments from  
21 members of the public, if you want to expose more on  
22 this, the direction that you want, that you prefer to  
23 go. If there's something you're thinking about of why  
24 you're going this way, that would be a perfect time  
25 for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: Okay. All right. So I just want  
2 to touch one point there. And from a PCT perspective  
3 or a CHF perspective, they are very conservative  
4 because we have collapsed water level. But from a  
5 regulatory perspective, even they have a tufis  
6 (phonetic) level on top of the core or should be  
7 sufficient cooling to prevent from boiling, especially  
8 at the decay heat level.

9 So therefore, they are shooting for a very  
10 conservative target and based on their actual design,  
11 the passive design features. So that part is really  
12 they earned that. It's not something they grant that.  
13 Okay.

14 But we're still in the process. I don't  
15 want to give the conclusion. We agree with every  
16 single bullet they ask for. But right now, that's  
17 part of the proposal and acceptance criteria.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So we don't have to  
19 take it up now, but I want to at least make sure we  
20 know when it's going to be taken up. So staff has  
21 done a series of audit calculations relative to 6.2.1,  
22 6.2.2, and a lot of 15.

23 MR. LU: Right.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are we going to take  
25 those up in the closed session?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LU: Yes, the answer is yes. And now  
2 I'll give you a high-level summary.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. Whenever  
4 it fits into your thing.

5 MR. LU: It's a lot of --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I just want to make  
7 sure --

8 MR. LU: -- proprietary and ECI data. So  
9 we cannot --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

11 MR. LU: -- present it in a public  
12 fashion.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So we'll wait  
14 till closed session. That's fine. Thank you.

15 MR. LU: Okay. All right, next slide.  
16 Okay. So what's our area of focus? We have been  
17 reviewing this one for two and a half years. So we  
18 start from PIRT, Phenomena Identification and Ranking  
19 Table, and then based on understand their facility,  
20 understand their testing and the measurement and so  
21 that we start from there.

22 And then one of the important aspect of  
23 their justification of this design is a NIST facility.  
24 So it's a facility that has all the bells and whistles  
25 with scaling done pretty typical to try to capture as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much as we can as part of a scaling approach to  
2 perform integral test facility which is very important  
3 basis, based on that to justify why their NRELAP5 code  
4 is qualified to predict the LOCA. Okay.

5 Of course every single test facility, once  
6 you scale down, you have scaling issues to deal with  
7 and then the distortions are expected. The question  
8 here is how we're going to deal with the distortion.  
9 So that's part of the evaluation model development we  
10 are focusing on.

11 We also focused on the code assessment  
12 against integral test data and separate effects data,  
13 for example, steam generator because they have their  
14 unique features of steam generators. So we have to go  
15 through that part. And then we have a very -- they  
16 have done quite a lot. Even before they submit  
17 everything, a lot testing has been done. So that's  
18 part of our review focus.

19 And another aspect of review focus is  
20 applicability of NRELAP5 LOCA analysis. Of course  
21 it's starting from initial conditions. For example,  
22 Jose mentioned about CHF stuff, and then that's part  
23 of his now LOCA stuff. However, how you're starting  
24 from, at what condition and then what's the operating  
25 -- from operating pressure, temperature you start of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that LOCA analysis and even to progression there too.

2 And NRELAP5, it has its own numerics and  
3 condensation model. So we have a focus on that too  
4 because specifically when it's applied to containment,  
5 when it's used to capture containment pressurization,  
6 the numerics needs to be examined.

7 We understand how the -- at the break flow  
8 condition. In the past, most of the codes combined  
9 with other containment codes. And they you have  
10 numerics, figure out how much mass energy discharge  
11 and another code would take on. They combine this  
12 one.

13 It's a very good approach, but it does  
14 introduce the questions we have related to the  
15 numerics. We know that there may be -- there is a  
16 potential with issues. And then so we were examining  
17 that point, especially condensation. As I mentioned,  
18 as part 6.3, the condensation, the containment is one  
19 of unique features of ECCS. So we spent quite a lot  
20 of effort on that.

21 And of course, the evaluation input model  
22 and how they comply with Appendix K and then the -- so  
23 that is they can perform conservative analysis and  
24 whether they have Appendix K requirements and all the  
25 model is turned on and also the bounding input values

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. So that's the focus of staff's review of this  
2 topical report.

3 Now I'm going to go through major issues  
4 in the past two and a half years. One of the issues  
5 we identified are not all of that. Actually if you go  
6 through the RAIs we issued, this time, we only issued  
7 a total 13 RAIs for a topical report, 13 total RAIs.  
8 But each areas has subquestions. So we total lumped  
9 it directly under LOCA topical. We only have about  
10 40, 42 questions.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Any of these open  
12 items will qualify as the uncommon ones?

13 MR. LU: Specifically under LOCA topical,  
14 at this point, we do not have. We do have open items  
15 there. Okay? And yeah, I think it was the margins  
16 they have the core are up to that high.

17 MS. KARAS: This is Becky Karas. We are  
18 still characterizing some of them like the switch to  
19 NRELAP 1.4 which we just received the executable for  
20 last week, I think.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's not an uncommon  
22 -- that's an open item.

23 MR. LU: It's an open item.

24 MS. KARAS: So --

25 MR. LU: But it's not uncommon.

1 MS. KARAS: -- I mean, we have the  
2 threshold sort of decided at the management --

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: My opinion --

4 MS. KARAS: -- for that.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- that's an open item  
6 that has a clear path of resolution. We approve  
7 Version 4 or we don't.

8 MS. KARAS: So there's been a lot of  
9 discussion within NRO management as to what --

10 MR. LU: Okay, yeah. Well, I just wanted  
11 to touch on that since you mentioned about 1.4. I  
12 think 1.4, as Brian Wolf from NuScale mentioned about  
13 that one, it was made available internally to NuScale  
14 back to early last year. But we just received that  
15 recently, the executable for us, not the source code,  
16 the executable. So it was very tedious to get there  
17 and then it consumed a lot of time and energy and  
18 delay on the schedule for us to get there. And then  
19 if that showed up earlier, then we can have better  
20 answers right now.

21 But the good news is we obtained the  
22 executable. We can run additional cases to confirm  
23 their models and whatever, put it into the Version 1.4  
24 when it's still okay, so --

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So while we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about that 1.4, would you expect the whole  
2 spectrum of Chapter 15 analysis to be rerun with 1.4?  
3 Or the ones that have plenty of margin, is it okay to  
4 keep the on the record calculation with 1.3?

5 MR. LU: At this point, it's a good  
6 question. And at this point, I think 1.4 is still in  
7 our advantage. We are going to make that  
8 determination once we --

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You will determine --

10 MR. LU: Yeah.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- it's okay. If you  
12 determine it's bad, that's a bad path.

13 MR. LU: Yeah.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And it's a possible  
15 one because of the review. But let's assume you find  
16 it's okay and you approve it in December.

17 MR. LU: Yeah.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Will you expect for  
19 them to rerun every single calculation?

20 MR. LU: Okay. That decision will be made  
21 at the management level based on our technical  
22 reviewer's review because we just obtained their  
23 executable. But we are going to tackle that one and  
24 provide the staff's opinion to give it to the -- yeah?

25 MS. KARAS: This is Becky Karas. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually have a slide on this coming up as we go  
2 through the variety of topics. But we already have a  
3 schedule from NuScale as to when they're going to  
4 rerun the various calculations, and so --

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I just was talking  
6 about the process. I mean, if for some calculations  
7 that have so much margin that nothing will --

8 MS. KARAS: Yeah, so remember there are  
9 multiple changes going on, right? There's the change  
10 to 1.4. There's also changes to the model itself, so  
11 --

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You know what you're  
13 doing.

14 MS. KARAS: Right.

15 MR. LU: Yeah, but I think actually  
16 NuScale provided the access to -- a long time before  
17 we received the executable. So we were able to dive  
18 into their code and revision documentation and just  
19 check the QA record. So we understand what they are  
20 doing, and we just wanted to make sure quantifiable  
21 results are obtained. And then we provided the  
22 recommendation to management to make a decision on  
23 that one. All right.

24 So let's cover the significant findings as  
25 part of PIRT. Okay. The review team identified one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue which was early, very early on. And I think  
2 within about two months we found this one. And in  
3 terms of the analysis and testing, they did not cover  
4 the lowest possible elevation.

5 So as a part of a spectrum of LOCA or the  
6 inadvertent opening of ECCS valves cases, we said,  
7 well, how come you have a passive design? But you're  
8 bound fundamentally. That's something you want to  
9 cover in a CVCS line break. And then their testing  
10 was only done to address CVCS line break. At least  
11 their test results provided to us was only that's the  
12 case. So we issued RAI. And this RAI triggered an  
13 action from their side. I really appreciate what they  
14 did. Okay.

15 What they did was they did a specific test  
16 to address this RAI as a part of HP-49 test and to  
17 capture the lowest elevation of the -- from a testing  
18 perspective. We got our management's full support.  
19 So we asked of this issue and justified why we need  
20 that. Because from a PIRT perspective, if you have a  
21 lower elevation of a break has not been covered, how  
22 come we know you captured the important phenomena or  
23 ranked it right or well?

24 Okay. So that's one of the issues. And  
25 then on top of that and we did not see their analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 So they decided to include as part of Appendix B of  
2 this topical report to include an analysis of the  
3 inadvertent opening cases of both RVV and RRV. But  
4 RRV covered this one. And they performed additional  
5 assessment against HP-49.

6 And then so we are -- staff is still in  
7 the process to review this one. But it looks good at  
8 this point. We are not approving yet and we are not  
9 writing on that perspective. But we review that one.  
10 That's a significant finding from that perspective.  
11 And --

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Chapter 15 has an AOO  
13 --

14 MR. LU: Yes.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- opening of an RRV.

16 MR. LU: Yes, so from --

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So it's not just part  
18 of this report. It's part of LOCA also, Chapter 15.

19 MR. LU: You are right. So they did  
20 actually characterize that as the AOO. So that just  
21 give them the credit. But are they testing? And  
22 since they are applying this NRELAP5, a lot of  
23 referencing on documents came from that topical report  
24 and the supporting documents there. So really the key  
25 there was the additional testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI:     So let me ask a  
2     technical question at this point.  So under the bullet  
3     for NuScale response, have they submitted their NRELAP  
4     analysis of HP-49?

5                   MR. LU:     Yes.

6                   MEMBER CORRADINI:     And you guys are  
7     looking at it?  Are you doing audit calculations to  
8     compare to it?

9                   MR. LU:     We did.

10                  MEMBER CORRADINI:     And will we hear about  
11     that?  Or is that ongoing that we're going to hear  
12     about it later?

13                  MR. LU:     I would say that in October you  
14     are going to hear all details.  But at this point, we  
15     don't see a problem.

16                  MEMBER CORRADINI:     Okay.  The reason I ask  
17     that is if I understand the -- I'm not sure which of  
18     the open items this all comes into.  But that's not --  
19     the numbering doesn't matter.  From a technical  
20     standpoint, the concern by the staff was  
21     stratification.  But in both calculations I'm assuming  
22     by staff and NuScale, they're assuming a one-  
23     dimensional TRACE NRELAP are essentially one  
24     dimensional unless you purposely try to nodalize it to  
25     look at it to be two dimensional.  In other words, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to have a nodalization that you allow for  
2 essentially an actual circulation pathway because I've  
3 got a cold containment with a cold cool which causes  
4 a natural circulation path that neither of them would  
5 capture with a one-dimensional nodalization.

6 I didn't see that in NuScale nor did I  
7 sense that it was done by the staff. So when  
8 eventually this comes back, I'd like to see a  
9 nodalization that can capture an a natural circulation  
10 pathway because I've got a cold wall which is going to  
11 cause a flow down and essentially a refreshing of the  
12 surface. So the concern about having stratification  
13 that I have it too warm or too cold may not be there  
14 because I might have a well-mixed situation by  
15 essentially a cold wall circulation pattern.

16 Because I've got a hot surface, I've got  
17 a cold surface, which means I should have a Rayleigh  
18 number that causes natural circulation. I didn't see  
19 that in either -- I didn't see in a NuScale  
20 calculation and I didn't sense it was there in the  
21 audit calculation. So that, to me, is a technical  
22 issue that might be a conservatism that's been  
23 unidentified.

24 MR. LU: Okay. I'll give you the high  
25 level. We did our own nodalization study with TRACE.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then the TRACE, one thing I -- well, actually, I  
2 have one slide if you want.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Well, then we  
4 can wait.

5 MR. LU: I'll cover that one --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

7 MR. LU: -- for you.

8 DR. SCHULTZ: Shanlai, before we go there,  
9 the last bullet, the benchmark case nodalization  
10 study, whose study is that? Is that a NuScale study  
11 or is that on both --

12 MR. LU: The --

13 DR. SCHULTZ: -- sides, your work as well  
14 as NuScale?

15 MR. LU: Okay. Their study and was -- at  
16 the time we are preparing the slide and they were  
17 still doing this and the study. And now they  
18 submitted the results already. And we did our own  
19 calculation a long time ago. That's the reason we ask  
20 that question. And actually, Mike, to you, you have  
21 a very nice description. It was a concern, yes. But  
22 that's pretty much where we came from too, so --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the reason I bring  
24 it up as I did is at least the way the RAI was  
25 written, it implied that there was potentially a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservatism.

2 MR. LU: Yeah.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess my view of it  
4 is it might be the exact opposite. Since I have a  
5 cold wall, hot wall situation --

6 MR. LU: Right.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- there's a  
8 traditional natural circulation problem that I'd want  
9 to compute what the characteristic dimensional group  
10 is to see whether I actually have a circulation  
11 pattern. And I don't think either calculation can do  
12 that with a one-dimensional formulation.

13 MR. LU: I'm going to cover that one.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. LU: So I don't want to jump to the  
16 conclusion and say yes or now.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine.

18 MR. LU: And so I'll share you with the  
19 staff's perspective on that point. I have one slide  
20 specifically on that point.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. LU: And we can use that slide for  
23 that one purpose. Okay. So that's the first one.  
24 You probably heard from NuScale already, 1.4. They  
25 are changing the condensation correlation and to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modify the code. And obviously, since because of the  
2 potential -- the challenge on a couple years ago about  
3 the peak containment pressure. And also they rely on  
4 the condensation heat transfer on the wall and the  
5 containment as part of ECCS because therefore we  
6 focused on that a lot.

7 And the actual implementation of the  
8 correlation uses different hydraulic diameter from our  
9 correlation. And then their actual -- the current --  
10 even the current correlation, if you compare the  
11 actual conditions of the pressure, temperature void  
12 fraction, it's outside the bound of the previous  
13 supporting testing database for that wall  
14 condensation.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Outside the bound,  
16 assuming meaning conservative?

17 MR. LU: That's correct. That's --

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What we were told is  
19 there was an error in the FORTRAN --

20 MR. LU: Well --

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- of the  
22 implementation. There was a multiplier in the wrong  
23 place.

24 MR. LU: Yeah.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So it was incorrect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it was fortunate that was conservative?

2 MR. LU: Yeah.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, good.

4 MR. LU: That's a whole line from where we  
5 come from. And then it's to cover that wide pressure  
6 range from right beginning almost vacuum to the point  
7 that you reach the peak containment pressure. It's  
8 986 pounds and then the predicted 82. And so that  
9 range -- actually, there's no condensation correlation  
10 which has the base to cover that range. And they did  
11 that wrong.

12 And as part of HP-49 and the previous NIST  
13 test to show based on those test data -- integral test  
14 data to show the correlation we are using. Although  
15 it's a simple one and it's a conservative laminar flow  
16 condensation correlation and where it allowed them to  
17 pick a conservative peak containment pressure. And  
18 from low with respect with the core, a class 4 level  
19 and then the PCT prospective rates, it's not sensitive  
20 to that much based on the analysis and testing.

21 So our current position on that one and we  
22 used to have one open item with this one and we  
23 consider it's closed and they have conservative  
24 correlation and benchmark it against our test data.  
25 So this particular issue has been going on and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved. So that's next slide.

2 DR. SCHULTZ: Shanlai, has the degree of  
3 conservatism been identified? I didn't see that in  
4 NuScale's presentation yesterday --

5 MR. LU: It's --

6 DR. SCHULTZ: -- as something that they --

7 MR. LU: Okay. Yeah, the --

8 DR. SCHULTZ: -- have identified as -- it  
9 showed some deltas --

10 MR. LU: Yeah, actually that was part --

11 DR. SCHULTZ: -- but not associated with  
12 this.

13 MR. LU: -- that will be presented as part  
14 of 6.2.2 for the peak containment pressure.

15 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay, great.

16 MR. LU: And the short answer is yes, they  
17 did that one. And it may not be in your submittal for  
18 you so you can see. But we definitely cover that one  
19 as part of an audit and then went through all the  
20 documents they had.

21 DR. SCHULTZ: Look forward to that. Thank  
22 you.

23 MR. LU: Next slide, CFH correlation. So  
24 as Jose, you mentioned, right at the beginning that  
25 there is a -- okay, Antonio, that's your slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BARRETT: My name is Antonio Barrett  
2 with the NRC staff. So the NRC staff reviewed the CHF  
3 correlation information provided in the LOCA topical  
4 report for the significant findings. The staff noted  
5 that for an inadvertent opening of an RRV event,  
6 there's a momentary core stagnation and reversal  
7 that's expected.

8 So the NuScale applies a combination of a  
9 high flow and a low flow CHF correlation to cover the  
10 expected range of the flows encountered during the  
11 LOCA or a LOCA-like event. LOCA-like event being like  
12 an inadvertent opening of an RPV valve.

13 So the staff had questions regarding the  
14 CHFR limits with respect to the applicability range as  
15 well as the method. And this is not just for LOCA-  
16 like events or the inadvertent opening of an RRV valve  
17 but also for all of LOCA events and inadvertent  
18 opening of RPV valves.

19 So the staff issued an RAI in which  
20 NuScale responded to which ended up being the Appendix  
21 to the LOCA methodology that I think you guys are  
22 aware of. And in addition, the staff issued an  
23 additional RAI to ask for more information about the  
24 database of different test data that they had in order  
25 to confirm that there's no conservative or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nonconservative portions in their CHF correlations.

2 In addition, the staff had some questions  
3 about the application. On the low flow CHF, there's  
4 a modifier that was being applied. So staff had some  
5 additional questions of whether or not that modifier  
6 introduced some nonconservatism. And so this entire  
7 review is still ongoing. So we're still reviewing  
8 that information.

9 And the staff also had questions about  
10 whether or not the interpolation scheme between the  
11 high flow multiplier correlation versus the low flow  
12 correlation, if that was implemented correctly and if  
13 it introduced any sort of nonconservative aspects.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: But to get -- maybe  
15 you're getting to it and I didn't -- but I think  
16 Jose's question about the difference in terms of  
17 starting point doesn't answer -- is not answered by  
18 this.

19 MR. BARRETT: That's correct.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're going to get to  
21 that eventually?

22 MR. BARRETT: I wasn't planning on  
23 addressing that.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: But when you're done,  
25 can you at least give us a hint?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARRETT: Yeah, sorry.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, this is Jeff Schmidt  
3 from the staff. So Jose's observation is correct.  
4 There's, like, two groupings, on VIPRE-based and one  
5 --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, that's what I  
7 thought.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: -- NRELAP-based. I wouldn't  
9 expect those necessarily to be different. I mean,  
10 they're different fidelity models, different  
11 assumptions. Like, say, VIPRE has a cross assembly  
12 flows. It could be bypass flows. It could be peaking  
13 factors, assumptions. So there are two classes.  
14 Like, if you say within the VIPRE regime where they  
15 use VIPRE, some of that biasing is due to the, like,  
16 initial conditions that you want to try to force a  
17 conservative answer out of.

18 Now we haven't -- as of last night,  
19 haven't spent to figure out what exactly the details  
20 are, like, within each group. But I think from a --  
21 if you were to look at it from, like, a hot full power  
22 standpoint and wanted to know, like, what you think  
23 the CHFR is, I think you should use the VIPRE-like  
24 number.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I mean, I would expect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when Antonio the review of the CHF correlation that  
2 the data points kind of follow the line of the  
3 correlation. You may have chosen to put one that  
4 bounds all of them or you can choose one that goes  
5 through all of them.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: So that is true.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That is? Okay. Now  
8 when you do the VIPRE analysis, you're having  
9 immensely super conservative bunch of assumptions. To  
10 the point of normal operation when you do the  
11 analysis, VIPRE assumes, like, a 30 percent void  
12 fraction when really there is no void fraction in  
13 there. So NRELAP is not calculating a void fraction.  
14 I cannot see and I would like to be doing the October  
15 presentation.

16 How come a NRELAP correlation -- NRELAP  
17 analysis using a correlation that kind of follows the  
18 data points is more conservative than a VIPRE super  
19 conservative model? I would expect them to be  
20 reverse. VIPRE would be 1.6 and NRELAP to be 2.8, not  
21 the other way around.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. All right. I think  
23 we'll --

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That doesn't make  
25 sense to me.

1 MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, in detail, we'll  
2 have to address the differences in the summary report.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So my suspicion is  
4 that the NRELAP, they have a multiplier or something  
5 that makes it super conservative.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, but -- I guess  
7 they owe us answer. But the original Hench-Levy was  
8 a limit line approach which was it was designed to be  
9 everything under the data. And as I understood the  
10 applicant's response, they modified that. But I still  
11 have the funny feeling that since the Hench-Levy  
12 approach is a limit line approach, you're going to  
13 tend to underpredict or get a lower CHFR. Then I  
14 would have essentially a tuned correlation that VIPRE  
15 is using. But I think -- I'm still not exactly sure  
16 why.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, so I am going to  
18 shut up in this topic. You can follow as much as you  
19 want.

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I will expect to  
22 follow it up in October because something does not  
23 make sense. Do you understand what I said?

24 MR. BARRETT: I understand what you're  
25 saying. So it's still under review. We've gotten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some other materials from NuScale. We're looking at  
2 those. We didn't -- we hadn't yet looked at it with  
3 respect to VIPRE. But we can follow up later with  
4 those details.

5 So as I mentioned before, NuScale did  
6 provide audit material for us to look at. The review  
7 is still ongoing. NuScale has agreed to develop some  
8 additional LOCA TR markups. That should hopefully  
9 explain a lot more about what's going on with the  
10 correlation and some of the conservatisms that are  
11 there in the correlations. And so the staff is still  
12 waiting for those markups as well as going through the  
13 review for the audit material.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So a moment ago, I  
15 lied. I'm going to make one more remark. I didn't  
16 mean to say there's something wrong with it. I mean  
17 there's something that merits looking into it.

18 MR. BARRETT: Understood.

19 MR. LU: Okay. All right. So that's the  
20 reason that CHF is on the side, and then since we  
21 still have ongoing review activity plus 1.4, so we  
22 hope we can make it in October to get back to you. It  
23 depends on the applicant side, the response time, and  
24 then figure out how we can get there. All right.  
25 That CHF is definitely one of the items there. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right. We have a significant effort from staff side  
2 to perform a confirmatory analysis using both NRELAP5  
3 and TRACE.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'll ask my question  
5 again. The inner box is the reactor vessel?

6 MR. LU: Yeah.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: The fleshy stuff is the  
8 core? The okra sort of ugly stuff is the chimney?

9 MR. LU: Right.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: The second box is  
11 containment. The third box I assume is part of the  
12 pool?

13 MR. LU: Yeah.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: The problem that I see  
15 in all these nodalizations is it's not one  
16 dimensional. You have to with all of these tools,  
17 they're all pipe and junction models which means  
18 you've got to have at least two control volumes in any  
19 axial location to allow for a natural circulation  
20 path. Otherwise, you kill natural circulation and  
21 therefore you haven't modeled what apparently is going  
22 to be the physics involved. And well, I'll stop.

23 MR. LU: Okay. That's the exact reason we  
24 ask in the RAI.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: When we saw the first time, we  
2 said, oops, where's the natural circulation going?  
3 That's the exact reason we ask for it.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine, fine.

5 MR. LU: Okay. All right. So I have to  
6 answer your question first. So I have still have  
7 comments related to it. But as -- it's correct that  
8 we dive into the pool. And we have a bay for each  
9 containment module. The NPM module has a bay.  
10 Closely surrounding at least three-quarter of the  
11 parameter of that module. So we dive into that one.  
12 And really from our perspective, we have a  
13 conservative approach. Conservative approach means  
14 that from in terms of peak containment pressure or  
15 collapse lower levels.

16 So we did actually a sensitivity study.  
17 We put a bounding scenario there and find out whether  
18 they are okay. And they actually did a similar thing  
19 too, demonstrate to us. So based on both confirmatory  
20 analysis and their analysis, the model itself, you're  
21 correct. It does not have the capability to model the  
22 natural circulation because simply it's a 1D type of  
23 a model, especially for the core, but --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So now I'm going to  
25 tease with you a bit. The one tool that I would've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 used would've been MELCOR because MELCOR has a natural  
2 circulation default for essentially Rayleigh  
3 calculation where I have a hot heat structure and a  
4 cold heat structure. It defaults to essentially a  
5 Nusselt number as a function of Grashof-Prandtl which  
6 means you don't have to have this sort of  
7 nodalization. You can stay with a major control  
8 volume. So that would be another way to check it.

9 MR. LU: Thank you very much. That's what  
10 the staff is going to present to you.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MR. LU: In addition to TRACE analysis and  
13 NRELAP5 analysis and the containment branch contracted  
14 because the peak containment pressure issue is very  
15 sensitive and that one of the figure of merit. So we  
16 have the MELCOR.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. LU: They did a MELCOR analysis too.  
19 But from NRELAP5 and TRACE perspective, we found the  
20 1D model is not mechanistic but conservative.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. LU: That's the answer your question.  
23 All right. So let's go back to the high-level summary  
24 of this confirmatory analysis. And we did have a lot  
25 of our research folks in support of this one. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Peter Lien develop the base model. And then we have  
2 Andrew perform a lot of the long-term cooling analysis  
3 and LOCA analysis. We are lucky to have also ACRS  
4 staff performing confirmatory analysis as part of a  
5 research team, and wondering whether you can just send  
6 him to make sure that the staff is doing confirmatory  
7 --

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: There might be a  
9 conflict of interest there.

10 MR. LU: Yeah. Okay. All right. Anyway,  
11 I just want to cover that one. And we -- Carl  
12 Thurston did a lot of NRELAP5 runs. And the reason we  
13 could reduce our total number of RAIs -- official RAIs  
14 on the docket, under the LOCA topical, there's only  
15 13. And then we come to all these subquestions, about  
16 45. And we did a lot of analysis that's following the  
17 office and the projects, the guideline to reduce the  
18 burden to applicant as much as possible. That's what  
19 we did.

20 So then we zoom in our issues, we even  
21 have done our homework ahead of time, performed a lot  
22 of analysis, figured out, is this issue really is  
23 going to affect the figure of merit? That's the  
24 reason that this topical report, we reduce the number  
25 of RAIs to almost, like, 20 percent of the previous,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the LOCA topical report review.

2 And so that's the confirmatory analysis.  
3 We are going to get into details about the class as  
4 part of confirmatory and also the proprietary session  
5 and also in the public session, whatever can be shown.  
6 It's not proprietary data, but it'll show some curves  
7 there too.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Let me ask a process  
9 or high-level question. Did you use a risk informed  
10 approach to reduce this number of RAIs? Because let  
11 me tell you what I'm thinking. I'm thinking for this  
12 LOCA, as long as the RRV opens, all I care is whatever  
13 is left of containment is capable of condensing this  
14 thing. I don't care what the temperature of the water  
15 is, as long as thing just condense and the pressure  
16 doesn't go over 1,050. The thing is going to work.  
17 I don't need TRACE to calculate this. I need an NRO.

18 So this is a perfect application. I hurts  
19 me to say that. I joke that I'm a member of the PRA  
20 branch on this table. But this is a perfect  
21 application of risk informed where the consequences of  
22 being wrong are very low. You can do it backward in  
23 the bounding calculation. Do I have enough  
24 containment to condense the steam? I'm fine.

25 MR. LU: Okay. Let me address that one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from two aspects. One aspect, there is right now the  
2 methodology and the rule that the regulation we have  
3 specific to LOCA topical, it's deterministic. So that  
4 part is -- so we have to go through all the spectrum  
5 cases and understand the figure of merit.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, sorry. My --

7 MR. LU: However --

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- point is --

9 MR. LU: I understand.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- there is no  
11 regulation that you need to issue 150 RAIs. You can  
12 issue only 20.

13 MR. LU: Right.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the reason you  
15 issue only 20 is because you don't need to know the  
16 message.

17 MR. LU: You're correct. You're correct.  
18 And actually, the second aspect, since the beginning  
19 of NuScale review and I think someone else would be  
20 the best person to answer that question. I think both  
21 my branch chief, the lead reviewer and then the  
22 project and office, all the way through. So they not  
23 only just reduce the burden of the applicant but also  
24 performing internal confirmatory analysis and then  
25 determining that they're really significant from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research and to reduce that one.

2 From that, the answer is yes, we have been  
3 following that practice even in the deterministic  
4 world of analysis and review. We have done that.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You may have done it  
6 unconsciously. It's hard to take credit for it.

7 MR. LU: We are given the marching order  
8 to do that actually.

9 MS. KARAS: Let me just clarify real  
10 quick. So the review approach that we're following is  
11 really one that's evolved over time. So we use a  
12 variety of tools to make the review as efficient -- as  
13 effective as possible, right? So we use audits. We  
14 use stops, internal confirmatory or sensitivity  
15 analyses. There's not any sort of -- I don't want  
16 there to be any confusion about number of RAIs or  
17 targets for that.

18 We typically use audits so that we can  
19 focus the review in the most important areas, right?  
20 We still have the regulations. We still have a  
21 deterministic look at things. But we do use our  
22 engineering judgment and our engineering tools to  
23 determine what are the most important topics that we  
24 need to look at and we need to consider.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: My point is you can do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a complete PSD thesis on the recirculation patterns on  
2 the lower part of the vessel. And I would love to do  
3 it. It would be real fun. But if you can make a  
4 calculation that says, let's assume the temperature is  
5 a set of initial conditions. Does it still work?  
6 Okay. It cannot be worse than this. I don't need to  
7 know how cold it is. And that's risk informed and  
8 that's a valid application of risk information.

9 See, I have a bounding calculation. I  
10 don't need to know more detail. And Dr. Ballinger was  
11 educating me on that this morning on how safe is safe  
12 enough. And this is valid information. I think we  
13 should take credit for it.

14 MR. LU: I think staff agree. And  
15 actually factor that one into the practice of this  
16 review and also across the board all the reactor  
17 reviews there. So if there is sufficient bounding  
18 analysis, we do not have to dive into the details. We  
19 are fine. Okay.

20 That's the end of my summary for LOCA  
21 topical. And anything else that's -- if you have --  
22 feel free to give us questions and then we'll be  
23 prepared to come back to give you a detailed briefing.

24 DR. SCHULTZ: Just to comment, Shanlai.  
25 Just to follow up on the discussion we just had in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of what you presented and the rationale that was  
2 used, technically, regulatory, all of the above. What  
3 that comes down to is to make sure that what you've  
4 described as your review process is very well  
5 documented in the safety evaluation. And so that the  
6 fact that you haven't -- how you reached your  
7 conclusion is very well documented in terms of your  
8 analysis and decision making, how you followed it, the  
9 audit process. Those are all good practices and they  
10 need to be documented well so that --

11 MR. LU: Right, yeah. Actually --

12 DR. SCHULTZ: -- your process is well  
13 appreciated by the public.

14 MR. LU: Yeah, that's a part of the  
15 process as we're preparing SER and so we got project  
16 support to finish all the -- wrap up all the audit  
17 reports and then put it on the docket too. And so  
18 that's the -- thank you for the comments. If there  
19 are no other questions and answers, so the next topic.

20 MS. SIWY: Okay. This is Alex Siwy again.  
21 I'm going to be covering the staff's overview of the  
22 non-LOCA topical report review.

23 And so just as a bit of background, the  
24 scope of the non-LOCA methodology using NRELAP5  
25 includes non-LOCA design basis events except for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 static events such control rod misalignment or an  
2 improper -- a fuel assembly in an improper position,  
3 control rod ejection and inadvertent operation ECCS  
4 because they're all covered by separate methodologies.

5 The time frame that's covered for non-LOCA  
6 events is while the mixture level is still above the  
7 top of the riser, so that natural circulation is  
8 maintained. Anything beyond that would be covered by  
9 the long-term cooling analysis.

10 The non-LOCA methodology scope also  
11 includes how it interfaces with other methodologies  
12 such as receiving input from fuel performance and  
13 nuclear design codes and providing boundary conditions  
14 for the downstream subchannel or radiological  
15 analyses. And the non-LOCA methodology scope also  
16 includes certain event-specific assumptions as well as  
17 conservative bias directions for the initial  
18 conditions.

19 As far as the status of the non-LOCA  
20 review, as we've already discussed the review is still  
21 ongoing. Most of the technical issues are resolved at  
22 this point. But we are still continuing audits and  
23 public teleconferences for a few of the remaining  
24 technical issues. And as you know, the ACRS  
25 subcommittee meeting on the topical report is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 scheduled for this fall. Just to give you --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to -- can you  
3 go back?

4 MS. SIWY: Sure.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I want to make sure I  
6 understand. So it's not that you're using the  
7 different tool. It's the initial conditions and the  
8 protocol in terms of what is assumed is different  
9 between the two because you're using NRELAP again and  
10 all the same -- the same release version, et cetera.  
11 Am I correct in understanding that?

12 MS. SIWY: That's correct. I mean, there  
13 are certain areas that are a little bit different for  
14 the non-LOCA models --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. No, I  
16 understand that.

17 MS. SIWY: -- compared to LOCA.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: The biggest one is, if  
19 I understand the applicant's explanation yesterday, is  
20 that because we're within a regime of normal operation  
21 -- more normal operation, they essentially couple  
22 NRELAP to VIPRE and we would have VIPRE calculations  
23 for a core response.

24 MS. SIWY: That's correct.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Am I correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SIWY: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

3 MS. SIWY: Okay. I'll kind of give you an  
4 idea of the areas that we focused on in this review.  
5 So we looked at conformance to existing guidance such  
6 as several SRP sections in Reg Guide 1.203 as well as  
7 NuScale design specific review standards. One of the  
8 biggest areas that we looked at is applicability of  
9 NRELAP5 to analyzing non-LOCA events, especially in  
10 terms of how the non-LOCA highly ranked phenomena are  
11 addressed.

12 So as NuScale mentioned yesterday, there's  
13 a lot of overlap with the LOCA EM. Non-LOCA has  
14 basically evolved from that a little bit. And so they  
15 used a graded approach to the evaluation model  
16 development and assessment process. And to address  
17 some of the differences between the LOCA and non-LOCA  
18 highly ranked events, they performed separate effects  
19 tests.

20 So we actually looked a lot at the SIET  
21 and KEIST tests that were mentioned as part of the  
22 LOCA topical report because of their importance to  
23 helical coil steam generator modeling and the high  
24 pressure condensation phenomena in the DHRS. And the  
25 NIST HP-03 and HP-04 tests are looking to validate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full length DHRS.

2 In addition, there were several integral  
3 effects tests that we looked at. NIST NLT-02a and 02b  
4 were originally in the submittal of the topical report  
5 and they look at the integral system response to a  
6 loss of feedwater events and the subsequent DHRS  
7 actuation. And then in response to a staff RAI,  
8 NuScale provided an additional test assessment against  
9 the NIST NLT-15p2 test which covers the loss of  
10 feedwater right into DHRS actuation.

11 NuScale also performed a code to code  
12 benchmark against RETRAN-3D for reactivity initiated  
13 events to kind of validate the neutronics models  
14 within NRELAP5. And other things that NuScale did to  
15 address highly ranked phenomena is using bounding  
16 input values for certain parameters. And simply some  
17 of the highly ranks phenomena are addressed by  
18 different methodologies including a subchannel.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I know we're going to  
20 have some discussion about the moderator temperature  
21 coefficient. I've seen -- I've looked at the slides  
22 ahead of time. But one concern I have with the non-  
23 LOCA -- actually, in the LOCA too, but non-LOCA always  
24 come first -- methodology is the use of a constant MTC  
25 independent on the conditions, temperature, voids,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boron, other reactor. That really is a bad approach.

2 I mean, and it only works if you have a  
3 scram within the first couple of seconds and it  
4 doesn't make any difference. But for any other events  
5 when you maintain power, you seen a constant MTC.  
6 When you know it can change by a factor of five during  
7 the transient, it's not a very good approximation.  
8 Did you guys do some analysis to see if it was  
9 bounding or acceptable?

10 MS. SIWY: So the staff did run some  
11 confirmatory analyses to look at MTC at different  
12 power levels. But I didn't perform those, so I  
13 wouldn't be the best person to speak to about them.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: See, for example, I  
15 mean, my background is in boiling water reactors where  
16 we use a density coefficient which is the same thing.  
17 But the difference between the reactivity feedback at  
18 zero percent voids and 80 percent voids is 500  
19 percent, a factor of five. So you're using --  
20 individually, you were never there. You use a  
21 constant reactivity coefficient.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: So this is Jeff Schmidt from  
23 the staff. So we did some PARCS calculations where we  
24 looked at MTC as a function of temperature and at  
25 different pressures, like, a family of curves. And we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really didn't see much difference in the MTC versus  
2 temperature for a range of pressures.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Not pressure but  
4 temperature you see it --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, it was MTC versus  
7 temperature for a series of pressures.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, the pressure has  
9 nothing to do with it other than a small change in  
10 density.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I want to make sure  
12 what Jeff said. I think what he said is they did.  
13 What they were worried about then that the variation  
14 is small.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, I'm not -- I'm  
17 worried about changes in temperature during the  
18 transient, not changes in pressure.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, it's just a function  
20 of temperature as well. So there is a change of  
21 moderator --

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Density?

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, there is moderator  
24 temperature change too also. There's a slope to that  
25 curve --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, you're talking  
2 about --

3 MR. SCHMIDT: -- as a function of  
4 temperature.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, we said it  
6 before that a moderator has no Doppler.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: A moderator has no Doppler?

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If the hydrogen is a  
9 single proton, the reason you have Doppler is because  
10 you have broadening of references.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Are you talking about the  
12 Doppler on the fuel or the --

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Doppler on the --

14 MR. SCHMIDT: So you mean the --

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Doppler on the  
16 moderator.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Moderator? Oh, the  
18 temperature change of the moderator?

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The temperature change  
20 of the moderator should not give you any broadening of  
21 references and that's the only effect you will have.  
22 So that has to be minimal.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I just want to make  
24 sure I understand his response. I think what he said  
25 is there's a table of temperatures and then various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressures and temperatures as long as I'm subcooled.  
2 And there's MTC values and all of those had nominal  
3 changes. That's what I thought you said.

4 MR. SCHMIDT: So they have nominal changes  
5 relative to pressure, but they do change versus of  
6 temperature.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that is considered?

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, it's not.

9 MR. SCHMIDT: So in their analysis, they  
10 fix, like, the moderator temperature coefficient at a  
11 value, right? But there should be lookup tables in  
12 RETRAN that would then you can either hold it constant  
13 or let it flow according to the tables, right?

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Do the methodology  
15 allow you to float versus temperature? The answer is  
16 no.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: If they used a constant, the  
18 answer is no.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The answer is no, I  
20 know.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you're concerned  
22 that's a nonconservative result?

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It could be either  
24 way. And as our friend, Dennis, says, conservative  
25 for what? Conservative in one direction or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative in another. And the MTC, you will see  
2 the figure. I think it's in the closed session. It  
3 changes from positive to negative. The MTC goes  
4 positive at lower temperatures and negative -- I mean,  
5 it's not a little bit of change. It's positive to  
6 negative.

7 MS. SIWY: So what I will say is that we  
8 looked at whether the nature of the coefficients used  
9 would be bounding in terms of the type of event that  
10 it is. So for an overcooling, to maximize an  
11 overcooling event using the most negative MTC would be  
12 acceptable to us. And for an overheating event, we  
13 want to reduce the negative feedback.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Most likely, I know.  
15 In Chapter 15, they use -- and this comes from the  
16 public version of the report so you can see the  
17 numbers. They use 46 pcm per Fahrenheit or zero,  
18 depending on -- so they try to bind it -- bound it.  
19 So it's probably okay. But for events where the scram  
20 happens late, and I know my favorite design was, I  
21 would have rather seen a table of MTC as a function of  
22 the conditions that I have now, unchangeable during  
23 the transient. But it's in your evaluation that you  
24 see zero or 46 acceptable.

25 MS. SIWY: Yeah, I mean, that's -- at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 least in what I've reviewed, I'm accepting that as --

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I explained --

3 MS. SIWY: -- valid.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- claim on the record  
5 that we're in the 21st century. I mean, using zero or  
6 46 was good in 1960. We should have had a table of  
7 cross section that you look up given your boron, your  
8 concentration, your voids, all the parameters of the  
9 calculation and calculate a density as a function of  
10 time instead of just going with this bounding analysis  
11 that don't give you an insight of what reality is.

12 MR. SCHMIDT: This is Jeff Schmidt from  
13 the staff again. So it can be in there. The user can  
14 choose to take that option or not, right? There is a  
15 table of reactivity feedback terms that are in there.  
16 So it's available.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It may be available.  
18 But on all the transients I have reviewed in Chapter  
19 15, it's constant.

20 MR. BRISTOL: This is Ben Bristol from  
21 NuScale. Just a quick clarification. The methodology  
22 does commit to using a conservative moderator  
23 feedback. It doesn't necessarily specify a constant  
24 to be used. There is one event where we -- or a  
25 couple events where we don't use a constant MTC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Generally, the non-LOCA events, though, in the FSAR do  
2 use a bounding temperature feedback based on whether  
3 it's a heat up event or a cool down event.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And what are the  
5 transients where you change, you have time dependent  
6 MTC?

7 MR. BRISTOL: So the IORV event, for  
8 instance, uses a curve. In addition, the single rod  
9 withdrawal event actually uses a variant because it's  
10 got some temperature dependence.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I didn't catch  
12 that on the -- that's good. I mean, that's the way to  
13 do it. I would have done it for all of them, but --

14 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

16 MS. SIWY: Okay. Moving on, the staff  
17 also looked the NRELAP5 facility models including  
18 nodalization and similarity of the test facility to  
19 the actual NPM. And staff also looked at the inputs  
20 and modeling assumptions used for the non-LOCA  
21 analyses, and this includes the use of what the SRP  
22 suitably conservative input rather than performing a  
23 full blow uncertainty evaluation, the adequacy of  
24 sensitivity studies to determine what the conservative  
25 bias directions will be for the various initial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, the consideration of single failures and  
2 loss of power scenarios, and treatment of plant  
3 control systems.

4 So this is just a really high-level  
5 summary of what some of the more challenging review  
6 areas were. So the first three I will discuss a  
7 little bit more in the closed session because it  
8 borders on proprietary information. But just to go  
9 over them real quickly, adequacy of steam generator  
10 heat transfer uncertainty based on some of the things  
11 that we are seeing from the SIET assessments. Highly  
12 ranked phenomena and transient multidimensional  
13 effects within both the primary loop and within the  
14 reactor pool. Nodalization and scaling aspects for  
15 DHRS.

16 And the last one is assessments against  
17 NIST test data which is -- I mean, I characterize it  
18 as challenging because there were a lot of different  
19 assessments to look at, lots of information there.  
20 And we have a lot of back and forth with the  
21 applicants on why we were seeing some of the behavior  
22 that NRELAP5 was predicting. And in addition, the  
23 applicants updated most of the assessments to use the  
24 updated version of NRELAP5 as well as to make some  
25 corrections in the models.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Did that change the  
2 result?

3                   MS. SIWY: Not significantly, no.  
4                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

5                   MEMBER CORRADINI: But based on what they  
6 -- oh, I'm sorry. Based on what they said about the  
7 five changes they made except for the condensation  
8 coefficient correction, I wouldn't have expected it.  
9 So would the staff agree that those were not supposed  
10 to be prototypical? Those were essentially benchmarks  
11 that were not expected to be prototypical. Because  
12 when I asked the applicant yesterday, that's the  
13 response I got is they're different but they're not  
14 prototypical. We're just trying to test out the  
15 model. So have you resolved that, or are you still  
16 reviewing the NIST data -- the NIST and NRELAP  
17 analysis of the NIST data?

18                   MS. SIWY: We're still reviewing the  
19 markups that the applicant provided because there is  
20 a lot of information. But we haven't seen anything  
21 that we're very concerned about.

22                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Have you guys done  
23 audit -- or your own calculations of this? Or you're  
24 simply auditing their calculations?

25                   MS. SIWY: We're primarily auditing their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Okay.  
3 Thank you.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Since you mentioned  
5 uncertainty on the steam generator heat transfer  
6 coefficient, were you here yesterday morning during  
7 the study of the topical?

8 MS. SIWY: I wasn't here for that.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I'll stay  
10 nonproprietary. With the design that is currently on  
11 the table that we are approving, it's likely that we  
12 will have some noise on the heat transfer coefficient  
13 because of some flow oscillations on the second day.  
14 Will that uncertainty that you already applied cover  
15 those, or do we need to add an additional just in case  
16 conservatism? And since you were not here yesterday,  
17 you're not the right person to ask. I'll just leave  
18 it open and you can think about it for the final SER.

19 MS. SIWY: Okay. And when I discuss it a  
20 little bit more in the closed session, it may give a  
21 little bit more clarity --

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

23 MS. SIWY: -- as to where we need to go.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me ask a question  
25 about number three which we're going to go to closed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session.

2 MS. SIWY: Sure.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm kind of curious  
4 about what applicant said was, if I fill the -- well,  
5 I want to understand the limits of the operation of  
6 DHRS. Has staff looked at that?

7 MS. SIWY: Yes. Staff has looked at that.  
8 That particular staff member is not here today, but  
9 there was --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, we can talk about  
11 it in closed session?

12 MS. SIWY: Yeah.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. I will  
14 wait then. Thank you.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: On that, let's just  
16 provide some questions ahead of time. One concern I  
17 have with the DHRS is overfilling of the ECCS liquid.  
18 And because NuScale is passive, it does not use any  
19 operator actions in their analysis. But passive means  
20 you should assume the worst possible operator actions  
21 that he can possibly do within reason, right?

22 So when you're doing your review, are you  
23 looking at what if I overcool and DHRS doesn't come on  
24 and the operator turns it on ten minutes later? He  
25 says, oh, something happened. Let's turn this. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by that time, you're overcooling and you are  
2 overfilled. The answer we got from the applicant is  
3 you cannot overfill the secondary side of the steam  
4 generator. Because the primary is so hot, there is no  
5 way you can prevent voids. But have you looked at  
6 that? When you were looking at those transients, have  
7 you looked at --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MS. SIWY: Yes, so there's a slide later  
10 on about the increasing feedwater flow event with the  
11 single failure assumption that contributes to the  
12 potential steam generator overfill.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Thank you.  
14 Because particularly that one, the steam generator  
15 fills to 85 to 90 percent level. It really fills.  
16 And assuming everything works and the scram happens on  
17 time.

18 MS. SIWY: Understood. Okay. Now I'll  
19 turn it over to Chris for rod ejection.

20 MR. VAN WERT: Okay. Thank you very much.  
21 So similar to other areas, the rod ejection analysis  
22 presented in Chapter 15 relies on a methodology that  
23 is in the topical report. It's currently under staff  
24 review. We will be coming to you, I believe it's in  
25 November, for the actual presentation of that topical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report. But we wanted to use a few slides here to  
2 just give you a high-level overview of what the  
3 staff's review has entailed or what it entails.

4 So first off, just the acceptance criteria  
5 chosen by NuScale closely mirrors the acceptance  
6 criteria that you find in 4.2 -- SRP 4.2 Appendix B.  
7 A few modifications were included that are more  
8 conservative. I guess we can go to the next slide.

9 But more importantly, the overall  
10 framework of the analysis methodology is presented  
11 here and it's copied from the application or the  
12 topical report. They rely heavily on the SIMULATE-5  
13 and the S3K code package. We have the layout here.  
14 I will point out that I just noticed a typo. The  
15 upper right box should be peak RCS pressure instead of  
16 temperature.

17 But generally, they use SIMULATE-5 perform  
18 the steady state initialization and then S3K for the  
19 dynamic core response. That feeds into three other  
20 sections here, the dynamic system response performed  
21 by RELAP which then goes on to give you your RCS  
22 pressure analysis but also provides input to VIPRE to  
23 give you your MCHFR analysis.

24 The one part here that's maybe a little  
25 bit new is the bottom path there where we have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       adiabatic heatup fuel response calculation. This is  
2       presented in a little bit more detail obviously within  
3       the topical report. And since that was new, the staff  
4       focused on that a little bit more heavily. Next one.

5               So just to give you a high-level overview  
6       of what you'll see in the presentation we give later  
7       in the fall. We focused a little bit more on  
8       validation of the code packages. So the only  
9       validation that's contained in this topical report was  
10      for SIMULATE-3K. The other codes were verified and  
11      validated elsewhere.

12              We also looked heavily at the input  
13      assumptions and uncertainties that were used in this  
14      analysis and the transmittal of inputs between the  
15      codes. And then as I mentioned previously, the  
16      adiabatic fuel response hand calculation itself  
17      received some attention.

18              As far as the status, we're currently  
19      completing the SER. It should be done fairly soon  
20      going through a peer and branch chief review. And  
21      then I put fall 2019, but I think I heard November  
22      20th maybe is the date that we have currently on  
23      schedule for this.

24              CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Alex, you're in  
25      charge. We're hitting the time where we're scheduled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to break. Do you think we should go and do the source  
2 term? We've overrun and we probably should finish it.  
3 But your call.

4 MS. SIWY: Yeah, I don't think it'll take  
5 too long.

6 MR. VAN WERT: Okay. Thank you.

7 MS. HART: So good morning. I'm Michelle  
8 Hart from the Radiation Protection and Accident  
9 Consequences Branch. And I'll talk to you about the  
10 accident source term topical report. It is currently  
11 under review. We just got Revision 3 last month of  
12 the topical report and some related changes to the  
13 FSAR. And so the topical report that's described does  
14 analyses that we would evaluate in Chapter 15.  
15 There's a listing of them there. Next slide, please.

16 Some of the changes that we've already  
17 completed the review of is they have described earlier  
18 yesterday that they have used the ARCON96 code, their  
19 own version of that in ARCON to do the atmospheric  
20 dispersion analyses because that's a very short  
21 distance. And so we have completed that review.

22 Also the review of the pH control is also  
23 done. However, we are still evaluating the core  
24 damage event which they have now categorized as a  
25 special event. And they've added a new iodine spike

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis source term to be a bounding surrogate  
2 for any kind of release to the containment from the  
3 reactor vessel. That does not include core damage.

4 They first proposed these changes to the  
5 methodology framework in January 2018, but we did have  
6 a lot of discussions. So the submittal that they just  
7 gave us is the result of those discussions. Next  
8 slide, please.

9 So we are still reviewing the changes to  
10 the core damage event including aerosol deposition and  
11 iodine spike design basis source term including the  
12 source that you develop for environmental  
13 qualification of equipment inside containment because  
14 now they propose to not use a core damage source term  
15 for environmental qualification inside containment,  
16 instead use the release from the coolant as the source  
17 term for that.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that would include  
19 an iodine spike?

20 MS. HART: That would include an iodine  
21 spike, and we do have some further questions about  
22 other constituents in the coolant whether there is a  
23 spike as well.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I see. Okay.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So what environmental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualification -- what instruments other than the  
2 level?

3 MS. HART: So the particular pieces of  
4 equipment that we were concerned about are the  
5 electrical penetration assemblies at the top of the  
6 containment, the isolation valves, and also the  
7 radiations outside containment underneath the  
8 bioshield.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And by that, I'm very  
10 interested in the water level measurement sensors  
11 which are likely to be microprocessor based with a  
12 fine something or other that meets the radar.

13 MS. HART: Right. So environmental  
14 qualification of any equipment inside containment is  
15 what we're discussing.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I translate to be they  
17 may not be as worried as you are, but you're trying to  
18 increase their level of worry.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I told you I'm a used  
20 car salesman. I keep repeating the topic over and  
21 over until eventually somebody listens and buys the  
22 car.

23 DR. SCHULTZ: Michelle, did you say that  
24 they have a new version or a NuScale version of  
25 ARCON96?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HART: That's correct. And so what  
2 PAVAN does, it looks 360 degrees. And ARCON only does  
3 point to point. And so to address that difference,  
4 they had to make some changes in the methodology, how  
5 they use it.

6 DR. SCHULTZ: And the reason they're using  
7 ARCON because it's a closeup dose?

8 MS. HART: Correct, it's 400 feet, I  
9 think, is the distance --

10 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay, fine.

11 MS. HART: -- of their calculation --

12 DR. SCHULTZ: So you're --

13 MS. HART: -- distance for the EAB and the  
14 LPZ.

15 DR. SCHULTZ: And you're reviewing what  
16 they have done in the modification of the code?  
17 You're not --

18 MS. HART: Correct, and in the use of the  
19 code, yes.

20 DR. SCHULTZ: Right. You're not creating  
21 your own version?

22 MS. HART: We are not creating our own  
23 version. That is correct.

24 DR. SCHULTZ: Going over their changes?

25 MS. HART: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And let me continue to  
2 sell cars on the record. The reason I'm concerned  
3 about that is NuScale is the most safer design I have  
4 ever seen for a light-water reactor. I mean, it's  
5 beautiful. It's really well designed, well conceived.  
6 Everything works well as long as the ECCS RRV valves  
7 open. And they open if that sensor senses water level  
8 of a particular elevation in the containment.

9 So it is -- the Achilles heel of the whole  
10 design is those four level sensors must work. And  
11 they are a little flaky in my opinion. I would like  
12 to see some diversity on that measure.

13 MS. HART: I understand your comment.  
14 Thank you. So we did start an audit of especially the  
15 iodine spike design basis source term because that is  
16 new pieces of information. We started that audit on  
17 June 3rd. And in fact, most of my colleagues are over  
18 in the NuScale offices right now talking about that.  
19 And we do have -- for the topical report, we do have  
20 an ACRS subcommittee tentatively scheduled for  
21 December of this year.

22 So if you have any questions. I didn't  
23 really go in any details, but the rest of the events  
24 are all -- basically, they're following Reg Guide  
25 1.183 for the most part.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHULTZ: Where does fuel handling  
2 accident fit in there? Are they following 1.183 for  
3 a --

4 MS. HART: They are following --

5 DR. SCHULTZ: -- fuel handling accident?

6 MS. HART: -- 1.183.

7 DR. SCHULTZ: Right down the line?

8 MS. HART: Yes, they had originally  
9 proposed to use different pool decontamination factors  
10 because they do have a larger depth of water.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: Right.

12 MS. HART: But after some questions, they  
13 decided to go conservatively and stick with the  
14 decontamination factor of 200.

15 DR. SCHULTZ: So the results we've seen  
16 yesterday would have reflected --

17 MS. HART: That's correct.

18 DR. SCHULTZ: -- the 1.183 calculation?

19 MS. HART: That is correct.

20 DR. SCHULTZ: Good, thank you.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Alex is doing a  
22 fantastic job in keeping us on time in time for a  
23 break.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: We want to break for 15  
25 minutes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, 10:15 we're back.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
4 off the record at 10:01 a.m. and resumed at 10:16  
5 a.m.)

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Why don't we  
7 pull us back together. And Alex, do you want to tell  
8 us where --

9 MS. SIWY: Sure.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- we're going?

11 MS. SIWY: We'll start off talking about  
12 the re-analysis of Chapter 15 events with NRELAP5  
13 Version 1.4 in the revised based model. Is that --

14 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah.

15 MS. SIWY: -- Jeff?

16 MR. SCHMIDT: That's fine. Yeah. So this  
17 is Jeff Schmidt. So these slides here in the public  
18 version are kind of just a schedule and overview. The  
19 actual details of the changes are obviously prop. So  
20 you'll see a more detailed slide in the prop. So  
21 again -- oh, sorry. Again, so this was, as NuScale  
22 mentioned yesterday, revised in 2018 for some minor  
23 non-conservatives in the condensation heat transfer.  
24 There was a variety of other improvements made. And  
25 again, we'll go into details in the proprietary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I might just --

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Sure.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- ask. These  
4 encompass the open items 15.0.2-1 through 4 as far as  
5 I can tell because Version -- I mean, you guys have  
6 given enough of these. I actually have to remember  
7 them or else they --

8 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, unfortunately, you  
9 probably remember them better than I do at this point.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I have cheat sheets.

11 MS. SIWY: I don't remember the numbers  
12 exactly. One of the open times relates to the --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Version 1.4?

14 MS. SIWY: -- NRELAP5 -- yeah. And then  
15 two of those will relate to the LOCA EM still being  
16 under review --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: And the non?

18 MS. SIWY: -- and non-LOCA. And I think  
19 that's -1 is LOCA, -4 is non-LOCA, something to that  
20 effect.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then three was how  
22 LOCA EM handles CHF during long-term calculations.  
23 But in any cases, as I understand --

24 MR. SCHMIDT: LOCA, the topical report you  
25 mean, the appendix?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's -- I think it's a  
2 technical report. It's -- I'm sorry.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: No.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's not a technical  
5 report. I back away. But let's just keep on going.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: I think that's LOCA topical  
7 report.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, okay, fine.  
9 Sorry. Excuse me. So we'll hear more in the closed  
10 session?

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, we can't go into the  
12 specific --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: -- changes. Again, RELAP  
15 base model, so the base model was 2015, used up to rev  
16 2. Staff noted that RELAP models were not consistent  
17 with ANSYS solid models.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: You mean in terms of  
19 areas, the differences?

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, yes.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: RELAP base model  
23 subsequently updated in 2017, will be used, as we  
24 talked about many times at this point, DC rev 3 in  
25 conjunction with NRELAP code Version 1.4.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask Jose's  
2 question to you guys again and see if I understood it?  
3 You're leaving it to NuScale to decide what to re-  
4 analyze with 1.4. You're not telling them what they  
5 must re-analyze. You're leaving it to them to decide.

6           MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, it's up to NuScale to  
7 decide, yeah.

8           MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

9           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but what  
10 criteria will we use, just bring me one?

11          MR. SCHMIDT: Again, it's up to the  
12 applicant to decide.

13          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm asking you --

14          MR. SCHMIDT: We will review what they  
15 bring.

16          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, that's the staff  
17 -- that's the official staff position. I shouldn't  
18 have asked. My apologies. No, and it is true. I  
19 mean, it's a proper position to take. I'm not  
20 complaining.

21          MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I mean, they can  
22 obviously justify something else and we'd have to  
23 review it. NuScale -- well, so this is what they've,  
24 I think, committed to us at this point, and NuScale  
25 can jump in if it's changed. NuScale reran Chapter 15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events using updated base model and then RELAP Version  
2 1.4.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: To show differences.

4 MR. SCHMIDT: What's that?

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I'm fine. I  
6 understand what it means.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. Revised analysis are  
8 scheduled for July 31st of this year.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But as you have your  
10 initial bullets, there's two things. One, there was  
11 a set of changes they made and then also changes in  
12 the plant model too. So it's the combination of both  
13 the plant model and the analysis tool that you're able  
14 to get.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: So I'm not going to cover  
16 this slide too much in depth because we just got the  
17 changes and they aren't reflected in Chapter 15. And  
18 the guy who's actually doing the review is not here.

19 So NuScale submitted a plan to revise the  
20 MPS logic for operational considerations. I think  
21 they talked about that yesterday. It seemed to be  
22 startup related. Existing decay heat removal,  
23 actuation signal will be split into two signals which  
24 they talked about. A secondary side isolation for  
25 steam and feed and then decay heat removal actuation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signal.

2 NuScale further plans to review ECCS  
3 actuation signal -- or remove, I should say, ECCS  
4 actuation signal on low reactor pressure vessel level  
5 which the applicant will not credit.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I'm in my --  
7 again, my car selling mode. Having a backup for a  
8 possible failure on the containment level, it's not a  
9 bad idea. I mean, and unfortunately, these other  
10 level sensors are exactly the same method. So a  
11 common cause failure will affect all of them. But I'm  
12 just trying to sell cars. Don't need to answer.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: Noted. Staff --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the staff's position  
15 is it's under review, correct?

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, this is a fairly recent  
17 -- the staff got this fairly recently --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So no --

19 MR. SCHMIDT: -- maybe a month ago.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- RAIs have been  
21 issued?

22 MR. SCHMIDT: No, no.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: I guess I say that a staff  
25 review is ongoing, will not be completed after the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planned re-analysis of Chapter 15 to incorporate the  
2 logic changes.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it's more subtle.  
4 Staff has never taken credit for this in the Chapter  
5 15 analyses. Is that correct?

6 MR. SCHMIDT: As far as the level on the  
7 RCS?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah.

9 MR. SCHMIDT: We have in rev 2.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: You have --

11 MR. SCHMIDT: It's in there in rev 2.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: And therefore, you've  
13 taken credit that it would be a system that --

14 MR. SCHMIDT: It's a valid actuation  
15 system.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's a valid actuation  
17 system?

18 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But is it safe to say  
20 that -- I mean, if you have those two trips, one of  
21 the two will trip before the other. And always the  
22 containment level trips earlier and therefore you can  
23 say that the other one is credited.

24 MR. THURSTON: In general, that's true.  
25 This is Carl Thurston, Reactor Systems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If your name is in  
2 there, you don't need to tell it.

3 MR. THURSTON: Okay.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: He knows who you are.

5 MR. THURSTON: Okay.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just to make sure  
7 we're on the same page with you. This is a redundant  
8 trip. But normally, as Jose said, the level in  
9 containment will happen before getting to the set  
10 point in terms of pressure level and RPV?

11 MR. THURSTON: Yes, the containment level  
12 will trip first, yeah.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: One possible concern  
14 would be, I mean, if you have a LOCA outside  
15 containment that is unmitigated, you could lower the  
16 level in the vessel and there is not level in the  
17 containment. So by opening the ECCS, you actually  
18 drain the vessel. That would be a concern.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: So I think there is still  
20 going to be a sensor for isolation for a break outside  
21 containment.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: We're talking then ten  
23 to the minus eleven type of Chapter 19 events. So you  
24 have a LOCA outside containment that goes unmitigated.  
25 Your level in vessel will drop which would -- and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their logic will open your RRV and you will make it  
2 worse.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. So you're not  
4 talking like small breaks outside?

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This is --

6 MR. SCHMIDT: You're talking a different  
7 --

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Something that is  
9 sufficient to lower the level inside the vessel and  
10 put the water into the pool.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: If you can postulate, yeah  
12 --

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's one of those --

14 MR. SCHMIDT: -- something like that, then  
15 --

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- I agree that this  
17 is ten to the minus eleven.

18 MR. SCHMIDT: But not be picked up by  
19 this, yes. You probably won't pick it up in pool  
20 level.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. No, this would  
22 be a bad actuation of the MPS because you would put  
23 the water at RRV level in the vessel. Because it  
24 would drain the vessel into containment.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it doesn't --

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It still will be  
3 acceptable.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I was going  
5 to say. Fine, okay.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So that's a  
7 consideration. I mean, you always have to consider  
8 that's such a low probability then that it certainly  
9 begins investment.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I make -- maybe  
11 because I remember the first bullet under the changes.  
12 Can we ask the applicant why the second change about  
13 the removal of the low pressure, pressure rise level?  
14 Because I don't remember that. Can the applicant  
15 explain the logic for removing that?

16 MR. BRISTOL: Can you clarify the  
17 question?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, why are you doing  
19 the second bullet under NuScale further plans to  
20 remove ECCS actuation?

21 MR. BRISTOL: On low reactor level? So as  
22 Carl kind of mentions, in reviewing the analyses, the  
23 containment level actuation was the one that came in  
24 -- always came in before low RCS level. The initial  
25 thought behind the low RCS level in the design was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations of some severe accidents that ended up  
2 not working necessarily as intended or being  
3 necessary.

4 And in working through optimizing with the  
5 I&C folks, there was some advantages of -- from a  
6 sensor perspective, of removing that function as a  
7 requirement. And we determined it was necessary in  
8 safety analysis.

9 In addition, as part of the changes in the  
10 containment analysis, we were interested in delaying  
11 ECCS actuation. So the containment actuation level  
12 actually moved up as part of this change. And since  
13 we are making that change, the low RCS level was  
14 removed from the design.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So okay, I think I got  
16 all that. So my summary of that is it's an  
17 unnecessary redundancy.

18 MR. BRISTOL: From --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I heard you  
20 say to me.

21 MR. BRISTOL: From a safety analysis  
22 perspective, it wasn't required.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But did you consult  
24 the Chapter 19 people? Did you do a PRA evaluation?  
25 Probably the PRA is not deep enough to consider this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a backup of the other sensors anyway, so --

2 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, in the PRA, the events  
3 that you're alluding to, actuating ECCS can be  
4 detrimental depending on the conditions and the time.  
5 If the inventory has been drained down to that  
6 condition and then you actuate ECCS and it continues  
7 to drain, that can accelerate in some cases the time  
8 to which the code covers. But overall, it's in the  
9 noise of their events.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.

11 MR. NOLAN: Okay. I'm Ryan Nolan. I'll  
12 be presenting the next two topics for 15.0. First  
13 topic is related to crediting of nonsafety systems as  
14 backups as well as single failure treatment of the  
15 IAB.

16 So the NuScale Chapter 15 does credit  
17 nonsafety related valves as backups to the safety  
18 related valve when applying single failure criteria.  
19 And Table 15.0-9 identifies the different events in  
20 which these valves are credited. And I think NuScale  
21 did an overview of this yesterday and talked about the  
22 individual valves and identified them.

23 This approach goes back to a technical  
24 paper that was written, this NUREG-0138 about the mid-  
25 70s. And first let me talk a little bit about that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and how typical PWRs have addressed this. This is a  
2 pretty common approach for secondary line breaks. SRP  
3 10.3 for the main steam system even addresses criteria  
4 and goes into a little bit more detail.

5 But the general concept is if you have a  
6 main steam line break and you apply a single failure  
7 to the good intact steam generator main steam  
8 isolation valve, you could potentially go down  
9 depending on what design you have to steam generators.  
10 And what the paper does is it looks at any downstream  
11 valves that can provide isolation.

12 And they look at GDC-1 and they look at  
13 the consequences due to secondary line breaks and  
14 compares to the consequences typically applied to  
15 safety related components credited for mitigating  
16 LOCAs. And what that paper describes is turbine stop  
17 valves and control valves are typically credited for  
18 doing this. And the basis is the consequences for a  
19 main steam line break are not as severe as primary  
20 line breaks.

21 There augmented quality to be applied to  
22 those components. There's surveillances. Their in  
23 tech specs are tested fairly often, and then there's  
24 a lot of operating experience. So generally speaking  
25 to reliability of these nonsafety related components

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to provide an isolation as a backup function.

2 And so NuScale is applying this approach  
3 to a lot of their secondary line break scenarios.  
4 It's a little bit different in that they're not  
5 crediting turbine stop control valves. They're  
6 crediting -- they actually have a second MSIV and then  
7 some check valves and feed reg valves on the feedwater  
8 side.

9 And so fairly consistent. A lot of those  
10 valves are in tech specs. They are tested. There's  
11 augmented quality applied to them. NuScale briefly  
12 overviewed. They're seismically qualified. They're  
13 scoped into ISI, IST programs. And so we found it  
14 acceptable for the secondary line break scenarios.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So this is not even an  
16 open item. This has been decided.

17 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, no open item. Next  
18 slide. So one area where NuScale sort of goes beyond  
19 what was discussed in NUREG-0138 is crediting the  
20 secondary MSIV for providing isolation for a steam  
21 generator tube failure event. In this case, this is  
22 sort of a primary line break scenario. And so it goes  
23 a little bit beyond the existing guidance.

24 And so in this case, we requested NuScale  
25 perform a sensitive study assuming that that fails to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function for a couple reasons. One, to make sure it  
2 doesn't trip the safety related definition, the  
3 criteria, primarily the third criteria for offsite  
4 doses as well as to judge generally what are the  
5 consequences if that valve does fail.

6 And the results are about a 50 percent  
7 more increase in mass and a proportional increase in  
8 dose. And so the results show large margins to both  
9 offsite and control room doses. And so we accepted  
10 it.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: So this is a sensitivity  
12 study. The results that NuScale is presenting and can  
13 rely upon are their original analysis taking that  
14 credit?

15 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, yeah.

16 DR. SCHULTZ: And this is just a  
17 demonstration that things don't go off in an  
18 unexpected direction?

19 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, correct. We just wanted  
20 to make sure that the consequences of the event are  
21 still significantly low.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So would you say that  
23 what this analysis shows is that you don't really need  
24 the MSIVs? You can leave them open and nothing  
25 happens?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, and I think they had  
2 that discussion internally. And --

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm glad --

4 MR. NOLAN: -- ultimately, it's up to them  
5 on how they want to treat it.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm glad they decided  
7 to put them in, but --

8 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, I mean, in reality, I  
9 think it's one step better than what the current PWRs  
10 are doing instead of crediting a stop valve that's  
11 hundreds of feet away plus a lot of smaller pipes and  
12 valves off of those lines. This valve is just a  
13 couple feet after the primary isolation valve.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I would like to go to  
15 the concept I used before that what you did was a risk  
16 informed decision only that you rely heavily on the  
17 consequences. Typically, when we talk risk informed,  
18 we're going to the frequency and we forget all the  
19 consequences. But doing a consequence analysis is  
20 part of a risk informed decision and we should take  
21 credit for it.

22 MR. NOLAN: Well, I think we were already  
23 comfortable with the reliability of the components  
24 since it's already -- it has a lot of augmented  
25 quality already tied to it. And so we just wanted a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better feel for the consequences.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: My claim is from the  
3 top down, we could get -- you should do more risk  
4 informed regulation. This was risk informed  
5 regulation. We already do it. Take credit for it.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. NOLAN: All right. We will. All  
8 right. Next slide. So the next topic I'll cover is  
9 treatment of the IAB and single failure. The first  
10 couple slides is more of just an overview of the  
11 policy in general and then the following slides are a  
12 little bit more specific to the --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have --

14 MR. NOLAN: -- NuScale design.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- your SECY. We have  
16 the staff SECY.

17 MR. NOLAN: Yes.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this -- I can't  
19 remember if it's 34 or 36. I get confused.

20 MR. NOLAN: 36.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: 36? I knew there was  
22 a three in there somewhere.

23 MR. NOLAN: Yeah. So I mean, at a high  
24 level, I think most people are familiar with this.  
25 The single failure criteria is an important element of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the NRC's defense-in-depth philosophy. It's primarily  
2 there to promote component reliability and competence  
3 that the systems will perform their safety function.

4 It's applied at the system design level  
5 and the plant safety analysis level. And what I mean  
6 by that is there's certain GDCs that drive the system  
7 itself. For example, ECCS as well as Appendix K talks  
8 about when performing the transient analysis to also  
9 look at the most damaging single failure. Lastly,  
10 it's required by regulations.

11 Here's an overview of the regulations  
12 guidance and policy. I mentioned the GDC's Appendix  
13 A. There's a couple of them. It's also defined in  
14 Appendix A. Appendix K also mentions single failure.  
15 It's identified in the SRP 15.0.

16 And then lastly, there's two primary  
17 policy papers that describe the approach to the single  
18 failure criteria. The first one is SECY-77-439, and  
19 that goes through the definitions of what's a single  
20 -- what's an active failure, what's passive failure,  
21 how to treat mechanical components, how to treat  
22 electrical components.

23 And the one thing I want to highlight here  
24 is there's an exception for simple check valves that  
25 they're typically reliable enough and close enough to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a passive failure that we wouldn't apply single  
2 failure to them. Later in the '94 SECY, there was  
3 sort of a clarification and the Commission was re-  
4 engaged on this in that there were certain passive  
5 designs that were using check valves in low dP  
6 systems.

7 And so it was really the Commission  
8 reaffirmed that single failure does apply to check  
9 valves. They are a mechanical component. However, if  
10 you can show through testing and operating experience  
11 that its failure on the order of a passive failure,  
12 then you don't need to apply the single failure  
13 criteria.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: To show what? I'm  
15 sorry.

16 MR. NOLAN: If the probability or the  
17 reliability of the check valve is sufficiently high,  
18 normally on the order of what a passive failure would  
19 be. So a pipe break --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Do we know what that  
21 is?

22 MR. NOLAN: -- or something similar.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Do we know what that  
24 answer is?

25 MR. NOLAN: So this SECY calls out I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 E to the minus four is what it uses in here.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is that per month, E  
4 to the minus four per month?

5 MR. NOLAN: So it's debatable, and I don't  
6 really want to go into the details.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I don't know what to  
8 go into --

9 MR. NOLAN: It's not really that important  
10 for the discussion. I just wanted to highlight --

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In this case --

12 MR. NOLAN: -- that there are policy  
13 papers out there.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In this case, E to the  
15 minus four per month in NuScale would probably end up  
16 being once in the life of the universe.

17 MR. NOLAN: Yes. And through the  
18 interactions with NuScale, I think it's been  
19 determined that the '94 SECY NIST isn't really  
20 applicable to their design because it's so specific to  
21 check valves in low dP systems. It's not applicable  
22 to the IAB. And so most of the discussion were all  
23 going back to the 77 policy paper.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But that would be my  
25 comment again. The pressure on the little piston that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moves in the IAB is for a containment vacuum to 1,700,  
2 1,600 psi. When it has it up to 1,800 and above,  
3 right? So it's big delta P.

4 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, across a small area.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Which they would argue  
6 that is in their favor because the big delta P is  
7 pushing the piston out.

8 MR. NOLAN: Yeah.

9 MEMBER BROWN: If a check valve never gets  
10 exercised because it's never used in the life of the  
11 plant, who's to say it's ever going to work after it  
12 sits there and gets sticky after a while. Things that  
13 are passive like that, if you don't exercise them,  
14 there's crud in the water and everything else,  
15 eventually can stick and therefore it's not longer --  
16 it is a single failure if they're not exercised. So  
17 it looks like the application, in the times in the  
18 application when they may be operated for other  
19 reasons would be a key element of whether you can  
20 consider it eligible for single failure or not.

21 MR. NOLAN: And I think that's a  
22 consideration, especially in Chapter 3. Most -- these  
23 are safety related components, and so there's a lot of  
24 programmatic controls that are tied to those  
25 components. Alex, you can go to the next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the NuScale Chapter 15 analysis does  
2 not assume a single failure of the IAB closing  
3 function. And let me talk --

4           MEMBER CORRADINI: Under the assumption  
5 that I might have an initiating event that would have  
6 a failure of the combined valve system.

7           MR. NOLAN: Yeah. So what I mean by the  
8 closing function is -- well, I guess, the opening --  
9 so if the IAB closes successfully, the opening  
10 function, we're not as concerned with applying single  
11 failure because that's already inherently taken care  
12 of by just assuming a single failure of the main  
13 valve, right?

14           And so the focus here is the closing  
15 function and the fact that all -- I guess four others.  
16 If your initiating event is one main valve opening,  
17 it's all four other IABs have to quickly close. And  
18 if one of them doesn't, then you start to lose enough  
19 RCS pressure where all the others will go open. But  
20 it's tied to 15.6.6 analysis. And currently, it only  
21 assumes one valve. And so if you assume a single  
22 failure of another IAB, then you end up opening two  
23 valves and it challenges CHF primarily.

24           MEMBER CORRADINI: The challenge -- let me  
25 a question. The challenge of CHF is a function of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure or stored energy?

2 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, it's the rate of  
3 depressurization.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is it the rate --

5 MR. NOLAN: The rapid --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- or the absolute --  
7 that's what I'm trying to understand. Is it the -- it  
8 can't be the rate. It's got to be the absolute  
9 pressure, yes?

10 MR. THURSTON: It's primarily the pressure  
11 drop, the pressure drop.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So let me ask my  
13 question a little bit differently to make sure I'm  
14 clear. If I were to start the whole thing at 1,200,  
15 it's not an issue of rate. If I were to start the  
16 whole thing at 1,800, it's not a matter of rate. It's  
17 the matter of the absolute magnitude. And then when  
18 I take it down, I would have then a difference in the  
19 CHF ratio. Am I understanding it correctly?

20 MR. THURSTON: Correct.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So I don't understand.  
23 I mean, the pressurization, is it 15.0.6? No, not  
24 0.6. It's 15 point something and 6. We the  
25 inadvertent opening of the ECCS. Maybe 15.6.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THURSTON: 15.6.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Then we see the  
3 pressurization happening. And then when it hits the  
4 right pressure, then the other valves open and then  
5 the pressurization is faster. But what causes the  
6 CHF? The scram happened on second number one. I  
7 mean, it happened immediately. So you indicate heat  
8 already.

9 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, so it's a very fast --  
10 it happens in the first half a second. And it's just  
11 -- it's the --

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The CHR?

13 MR. NOLAN: Yeah.

14 MR. THURSTON: CHF happens.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: It moves before the  
16 rods move.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Before the rods move?

18 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, it's the --

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: How fast does the  
20 pressure drops? I mean, did the pressure drop that  
21 fast?

22 MR. THURSTON: The pressure can drop that  
23 fast.

24 MR. NOLAN: Plus a momentary flow  
25 stagnation at the same time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That too. That too.

2 MR. NOLAN: It's a very quick event from

3 a --

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I thought the  
5 pressurization was so large that it would give some  
6 time to -- but no, you calculated it, right, Carl?

7 MR. THURSTON: With the big valves at the  
8 top, right? So you're venting out a lot of steam  
9 quickly.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, but this is  
11 something --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it's the RRV is the  
14 limiting --

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The RRV.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- I thought.

17 MR. NOLAN: They're both very close.

18 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, they're both very  
19 close. There's not a lot of separation between those  
20 two.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I've never seen  
22 it blow up on the first few seconds of that time. And  
23 we have stamp size figures on 2,000 seconds. So  
24 you're just getting a line. It would be nice to see  
25 the first --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SCHMIDT: It should be in the sequence  
2 of events.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It is. That's the  
4 conclusion. I like to see plots.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Understood.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And are we going to  
7 come back to this in closed session? Or are the -- to  
8 put it in terms of his question, are we going to see  
9 the plots in closed session?

10 MR. NOLAN: We weren't --

11 MR. SCHMIDT: No.

12 MR. NOLAN: -- planning on --

13 MR. SCHMIDT: No.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I'm curious of  
15 what's the correlations being used to determine this.  
16 Is it Hensch-Levy?

17 MR. THURSTON: It's Hensch-Levy.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: For us that don't  
19 speak the language, is it the conservative or the  
20 nonconservative one? I mean, the more conservative or  
21 the least conservative?

22 MR. SCHMIDT: We should leave that for  
23 closed session.

24 MR. NOLAN: And recognize that this is  
25 tied to Appendix B of the LOCA topical that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still reviewing it.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Can you make a note to  
3 bring those blowup plots in October? Or would it be  
4 the LOCA topical? That would be very nice. Just the  
5 first ten seconds or maybe the first second, whatever  
6 is relevant. Because the plots that we get in the  
7 FSAR is a stamp size line that you can see it.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I have one last one,  
9 then I want to make sure I understand about timing.  
10 So if I just say it back to you. The assumption is  
11 whether I have the RVV or the RRV as the initiator.  
12 And I essentially have an instantaneous opening of  
13 those. Within less than a second, I'm going to pass  
14 through essentially CHF.

15 MR. NOLAN: Yes, that's right.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: And if I have a failure  
17 of the IAB upon closing which would delay the opening  
18 of the others, I'd pass through sooner? I can't  
19 believe that.

20 MR. THURSTON: Can you repeat the  
21 question?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to  
23 understand. The way you answered Jose is that if I  
24 have the initiating event for the LOCA which is the  
25 assumed opening of the RRV or the RVV, I will pass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through CHF quite soon.

2 MR. NOLAN: You reach the minimum value --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Quite soon?

4 MR. NOLAN: -- quite soon. And then so if  
5 you apply a single failure to another valve so you  
6 have two valves instantaneously opening at the same  
7 time --

8 MR. SCHMIDT: You've got two valves --  
9 effectively two valves --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Then I pass through it?

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Based on a criteria?  
13 Okay, fine. I misunderstood. I misunderstood that.

14 MR. THURSTON: So with two valves, you  
15 would likely violated your CHF criteria.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: To the risk of the  
17 technical, I'm looking at Chapter 15, the public  
18 version, 15.6. And it drops -- the MCHFR drops to 158  
19 to 142 instantly. I mean, the next plot point goes  
20 down and then it just stays at 142. It's not that --  
21 well, to start with, it's one of those that starts  
22 with in the low CHFR which 158, which we believe to be  
23 the very conservative correlation. And the delta is  
24 only, like, 0.16.

25 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And that's not bad.

2 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, and I'll cover the  
3 15.6.6 transient at a high level later on.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. That's  
5 fine.

6 MR. NOLAN: And yeah, so -- and what  
7 you'll see there is there is considerable margin to --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's fine. You  
9 clarified my confusion. That's all I wanted. I'll  
10 remember that, at least for now.

11 MR. NOLAN: All right. And so the second  
12 bullet is really getting to what we were just  
13 discussing it. We've identified it as -- or we  
14 categorize it as a safety significant component in  
15 part because it does challenge CHF. And here the  
16 regulatory requirement GDC 10 challenges the staff.  
17 So that's why we categorize it as a safety significant  
18 component.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So an argument, not the  
20 argument, but an argument might be made that the  
21 reliability of the IAB is of such a level that it  
22 looks like a passive component?

23 MR. NOLAN: Yes, and I was going to speak  
24 a little bit to it.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOLAN: And just to clarify, it's an  
2 active component. It's a mechanical component that  
3 requires movement. It's whether it's not subject to  
4 single failure.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand.

6 MR. NOLAN: And so yesterday you'll hear  
7 the term, treated as passive. That's synonymous with  
8 active not subject to single failure. We sort of used  
9 the terms interchangeably and I think it's --

10 MEMBER BROWN: How can you call something  
11 --

12 MR. NOLAN: -- causing confusion.

13 MEMBER BROWN: -- reliable when it's a  
14 first of a kind and never been used? There's no  
15 experience with it. You just -- it's a qualitative  
16 judgment.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: We did it for squid  
18 valves on two plants that I can think of.

19 MEMBER BROWN: If you remember my comments  
20 in that letter --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm simply poking the  
22 bear.

23 MEMBER BROWN: -- an exploding valve that  
24 you can't -- you have to replace it. So you can never  
25 check it in service. It's done. But we've passed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one. Okay?

2 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, and that's sort of the  
3 --

4 MEMBER BROWN: You brought it up, not me.

5 MR. NOLAN: And that's sort of the staff's  
6 position on this. We've engaged the applicant heavily  
7 on this topic, and they wrote a letter the end of  
8 December putting forth their arguments and partly  
9 qualitative, a little bit of risk in there,  
10 correlating it to known components. And so they tried  
11 to correlate to other components that we do have lots  
12 of data on and whether it's similar or not.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, but it's a piece  
14 part. It's more believable than the exploding valves.  
15 I'll agree with that.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: At least you can --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are you on the record  
18 for that?

19 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, it's better than  
20 exploding valves which you can't test and service at  
21 all. Because once you test them, they're not working  
22 anymore. So --

23 MR. NOLAN: And so this --

24 MEMBER BROWN: -- you have to replace  
25 them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOLAN: And this is why we wrote this,  
2 the SECY paper, is we recognize that there's some gaps  
3 in the policy. There's some ambiguity there. And so  
4 we needed the Commission engagement to interpret and  
5 help push some options forward or determine where we  
6 should go from here.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is the issue  
8 functionality or functionality at the given set point?  
9 Because in my view, just one member's view, it'll  
10 work. Will it work at exactly 1,200?

11 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, and so in this case, the  
12 component has to respond in such a short period of  
13 time on the first attempt. Otherwise, the other  
14 valves are going to open. The main valves are going  
15 to start to open. So it's --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So --

17 MR. NOLAN: -- not really a --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask you a  
19 technical question that maybe we can reserve for  
20 later. But where I'm going with this is, again, we  
21 had a valve education earlier this week. Okay? And  
22 I think I got it. But when we had our valve  
23 education, my interpretation of that is it probably  
24 will open. Whether it'll open exactly at the given  
25 set point is where I think the uncertainty lies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOLAN: So we're -- yeah, we're  
2 concerned with --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are we going into --

4 MR. NOLAN: No, no. We're going to close  
5 with a closed function.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, just clarify, it's the  
7 -- I'm sorry, Ryan. It's the closed -- it's closing  
8 --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm misinterpreting?

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, so it's really key to  
11 pick up the fact that this is blocking a blowdown at  
12 high pressure. This is not the opening function to  
13 address a LOCA.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This valve plugs --

15 MR. SCHMIDT: Doesn't block.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- to stop --

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, yeah.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- opening.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. We're focused on the  
20 block.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And there's a time  
22 challenge here. This has to close so quickly to block  
23 the other valves from opening that the internals of  
24 the IAB are critical. The clearances in there are  
25 probably down to ten-thousandths of an inch. But this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 valve has to close quickly to prevent the RRVs from  
2 opening.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I've got to go  
4 back to my cartoon picture. Thank you.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, experience with  
6 these pilot valves are such that if they close then  
7 have to open. And if they're closed for a long time,  
8 they tend to stick. And that doesn't mean they don't  
9 open. It just means that they don't open at the set  
10 point.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. But I'm --

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: But if they have to  
13 close, then they're much more reliable. In other  
14 words, they have a stop.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're making the  
16 argument for me. Thank you.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, it's just  
18 experience.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, okay. But I  
20 misunderstood what you guys were concerned about.  
21 It's not the open function. It's the close function.  
22 Excuse me. Sorry.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Ron, can you explain  
24 to me? I mean, if the valve stem has to move, that's  
25 bad.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, they have to move  
2 in either direction. It's a matter whether they move  
3 --

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It has to move --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- to close or move to  
6 open.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Move to function.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I has to move 135 mils.  
9 It has to move just over an eighth of an inch to  
10 block.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: There are two problems  
13 with these valves that I'm aware of. One is sticking  
14 seat to disc which we can explain. The other is the  
15 shaft getting warped or something like that. That's  
16 much less common. But it's the seat sticking thing  
17 that's the most common. But that's the standard BWR  
18 set point drift problem for steam relief valves, pilot  
19 operated --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Without going into  
22 proprietary --

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, we should wait.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- it's an open -- the  
25 closed -- think of it as a disc that has to move and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close the flow. The disc is open and a spring is  
2 pushing against it. So you have to have a change in  
3 pressure to push it up. You have to move the disc  
4 against the spring and it has to close in a short  
5 time.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if we're going to  
7 debate this, I think we better debate it in closed  
8 session. But I think I get it now. I misinterpreted  
9 what you guys were saying. That's my fault.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, there's one other  
11 aspect to the -- when you have tight tolerances as  
12 Dick alluded to, it doesn't take but minor  
13 contamination in the fluid to make it stick. And I  
14 can count on -- I don't have enough hands to count on  
15 the times in our service in the fleet -- Navy fleet  
16 that you dealt with contamination. We were always  
17 flushing the darn things to try to keep them -- to try  
18 to make sure they could make their operation. So I  
19 mean, there was a lot of down sides.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: It depends -- it also  
21 now depends on --

22 MEMBER BROWN: The best argument would be  
23 -- the best argument for this would be if it doesn't  
24 have to operate, do you still -- all you're doing is  
25 preventing other valves from opening.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: The crapping up part.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Does that mess anything up?

3 I mean, are you still protected?

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: It depends on  
5 orientation of the valve, whether stuff gets into that  
6 region.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think we need to be  
8 careful there. I think we've got to give NuScale a  
9 salute for making a reasonable effort to prevent  
10 inadvertent blowdown.

11 MEMBER BROWN: I don't disagree with that.  
12 I don't disagree with that.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think that's a good  
14 thing. And I think they're between a rock and a hard  
15 place.

16 MEMBER BROWN: It's difficult.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is really a very  
18 tricky hydraulic problem to resolve. And they've got  
19 Target Rock working on this, and Target Rock's got a  
20 lot of experience in this exact realm.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I've got a lot of  
22 experience --

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: They're doing the --

24 MEMBER BROWN: -- in Target Rock valves  
25 sticking also.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I got that.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why don't we move on.

3 MR. NOLAN: This is identified as an open  
4 item.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. NOLAN: This next slide is meant just  
7 to be a high-level summary. The intent of the  
8 presentation is not to go into detail on the paper but  
9 it's just to present what the options were that were  
10 presented to the Commission.

11 The first option is an extension of the  
12 existing policy. And we recognize that NuScale's  
13 design is unique here in that the stylized approach to  
14 Chapter 15 requires that you not credit nonsafety  
15 related power. And so a lot of the Chapter 15  
16 transience assume the DC power system goes away. And  
17 that's essentially what would require the IAB to  
18 function because the DC power, you lose power to the  
19 trip solenoid valve. The IAB would then be required  
20 because you're operating at normal RCS pressure to  
21 then change position and keep the main valves closed.

22 And so because the staff couldn't come to  
23 the conclusion at the IAB by itself is reliable or as  
24 reliable as a passive component. Option 1 considers  
25 the combined reliability. What's the reliability of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually losing the DC power system that would require  
2 the challenge on the IAB in combination with the IAB  
3 itself?

4 And so we recognize there's an inherent  
5 reliability tied to the IAB. It's a safety related  
6 component. It is first of a kind. And so that's what  
7 Option 1 is, is looking at the combined reliability of  
8 the integral system, not just an individual component.  
9 And that would be -- Option 1 would be an affirmation  
10 that single failure does apply to the IAB.

11 Option 2 is also an affirmation single  
12 failure applies in the traditional sense. And this  
13 would require -- there's several different things that  
14 NuScale could do here. But it would require  
15 additional analysis, maybe using different acceptance  
16 criteria, potential design changes to the IAB or the  
17 ECCS valves or an exemption request.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: But number three is --  
19 it behaves from a reliability standpoint like a  
20 passive component?

21 MR. NOLAN: So number three would a  
22 Commission determination that the arguments or  
23 justifications NuScale put together in their letter  
24 are sufficient to determine that single failure does  
25 not apply to the IAB per the 77 SECY paper. Because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we didn't have really quantitative data or the 77  
2 policy wasn't necessary based on quantitative data.  
3 A lot of it was a qualitative approach.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But let me see if I  
5 understand where we're going. The initiating event is  
6 you lose DC power to all five solenoids. There are  
7 five IABs. You lose power to all five solenoids. All  
8 of them want to --

9 MR. NOLAN: The initiating event is one  
10 valve fails for whatever reason.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Let me do a different  
12 --

13 MR. NOLAN: Okay.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- problem. My  
15 initiating event is you lose power to all five  
16 solenoids. You open the three valves, saw that it is  
17 low pressure. Let's not discuss how it works. One  
18 IAB fails and therefore one ECCS opens which is what  
19 we have analyzed, and that has no consequence.

20 MR. NOLAN: Right, yeah. The 15.6 --

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: 15.6.

22 MR. NOLAN: -- would stand as the  
23 analysis.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: A second IAB fails and  
25 opens and you challenge a little bit of CHF. Wouldn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that be a special event where CHF is not my criteria?  
2 That definitely is not an AOO. You have to lose your  
3 DC. You have to fail one IAB and then fail a second  
4 IAB. And then you're supposed to write a common  
5 cause.

6 MR. NOLAN: Right. And so that would be  
7 embedded in Option 2, the first two sub-bullets there  
8 is just redo an analysis or look at different  
9 acceptance criteria.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But where I'm trying  
11 to go is I don't think we need an exception. If the  
12 event is recategorized or appropriately categorized as  
13 beyond design basis because it will require you have  
14 to lose all your batteries because you have the trip  
15 all five. You can have a failure of --

16 MR. NOLAN: I don't know if that would be  
17 considered beyond design basis. Maybe at best, a PA.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: A special event.  
19 Because a little CHF doesn't do anything.

20 MR. THURSTON: But they are not allowed to  
21 violate the CHF criteria.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, we're with --

23 MR. THURSTON: They don't have a  
24 methodology for that.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- you there. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with you there.

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Let me just ask you.  
3 What is your initiating event? That would mean they  
4 have a problem. Is your initial event loss of DC  
5 power? It's lose -- or your initial event is an  
6 inadvertent opening of that?

7 MR. NOLAN: Inadvertent opening.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. So how did  
9 this inadvertent opening of ECCS valves happen? What  
10 challenged the valves so it will open inadvertently?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: They don't have to --

12 MR. NOLAN: They're not really postulating  
13 what the exact failure is.

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MR. NOLAN: It could be a mechanical  
16 failure, yeah.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but that would  
18 not be an IAB issue.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yeah, that would be  
20 an IAB issue. That's what I want to say. It has a  
21 double prevention of that. So two events have to  
22 happen.

23 MR. NOLAN: But remember that single  
24 failure, it's an initiating event plus a single active  
25 failure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but the reason an  
2 ECCS valve is going to open is not because the IAB is  
3 going to fail. It's because the disc that is closing  
4 the valve breaks. The main valve breaks. The IAB was  
5 never challenges. That's your initiating event. Now  
6 what's the second failure? You would have to lose  
7 power to the solenoid and fail the IAB. That's two  
8 failures.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, but I think  
10 they're thinking in a very straightforward manner  
11 which is something happens and then they apply the  
12 single failure criteria to all the components that  
13 have to respond to it.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm asking --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I --

16 MR. NOLAN: The DC power system which is  
17 keeping the trip solenoid valves closed is nonsafety  
18 related. And so we wouldn't credit that in Chapter 15  
19 as being available.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So you assume this  
21 always fail?

22 MR. NOLAN: Correct, unless it makes it  
23 worse to keep it there.

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So you're assuming  
25 a challenge to those ECCS valves all the time?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: So Option 1 is kind of -- I  
2 think what you're getting at is if you look at the  
3 combination of the reliability of the DC power which  
4 holds the main valve and the IAB, it seems like you're  
5 drifting towards -- I mean, it seems like you're  
6 describing to me maybe Option 1.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Absolutely. I'm  
8 saying the probability -- I mean, let's look at how  
9 you can open two ECCS valves by mistake, by failure.  
10 And I mean, the probability is ridiculous.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, he's talking  
12 probability. I would think the probability would come  
13 and never mind. I think even --

14 MR. SCHMIDT: Is your green light on?

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- if you simply  
16 count, like you count in Chapter 15. I think if you  
17 just simply count, you cannot have one initiating  
18 event and one single failure leading to this. Because  
19 even if your IAB fails, it has to fail in the moment  
20 the ECCS are challenged, right? It has to fail to  
21 close and the challenge to prevent opening. So there  
22 has to be something challenging them.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: I think it's just taken as  
24 a mechanical failure of the valve. That's the  
25 initiating event and then the other --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And then it  
2 challenges the second one.

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MR. SCHMIDT: So the second valve has to  
5 block now.

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- which requires  
7 opening the other valves and then IAB fails.

8 MR. NOLAN: Right. That's how the --  
9 that's the stylized approach to Chapter 15 and meeting  
10 the regulatory requirements for that event.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's not in the realm  
12 of probability. It must --

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I know. I was  
14 trying to even get counting down without probability.

15 MS. KARAS: Let me try and clarify and  
16 make sure everybody understands the event we're  
17 talking about with 15.6.6. Okay? The initiating  
18 event that has been stated is a mechanical failure of  
19 one of the valves, like the main valve, right? And  
20 that's what NuScale has postulated at an AOO  
21 frequency. Okay?

22 So you have the mechanical failure of that  
23 one valve. At the same time with Chapter 15 rules,  
24 it's not considered an additional failure. Just it  
25 can't be credited, right? Nonsafety related power is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go away at the same exact time by Chapter 15  
2 rules.

3 So what you're going to have happening is  
4 as that one valve opens and also at time zero, all of  
5 the other IABs when that power is lost immediately  
6 have to move to block the other four valves from  
7 opening. So that's how it's been analyzed currently  
8 in Chapter 15 without an additional single failure.

9 So if you take a single failure of one of  
10 those four IABs to rapidly reposition preventing their  
11 main valves to open, then you have at the very start  
12 of the event two valves -- to main valves opening  
13 instead of one. That has not been analyzed. So  
14 that's the specific situation that we're talking  
15 about. So it's an initiating event and a single  
16 failure of an IAB has not been considered. Is that --

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But it has not been  
18 analyzed as with an AOO criterion which is CHF. But  
19 if you are with your Option No. 1, it would be  
20 analyzed a two-valve opening with more relaxed  
21 criteria.

22 MR. NOLAN: Option 1 would be an exception  
23 to the single failure criteria. If the combined  
24 reliability is sufficiently high, you don't need to  
25 apply the criteria. And so 15.6.6 would stand as is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Right. But Option 1  
2 basically what it's saying is that you will have a  
3 postulated accident or a special event that can get  
4 two valves open. Is that what you're saying?

5 MR. NOLAN: No, that's an AOO.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: It's one valve. The  
7 mechanical failure of the valve would be the failure.  
8 And their combined reliability would keep the other  
9 valves closed.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And you would never  
11 analyze two valves open?

12 MR. SCHMIDT: No, we would not.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And is -- but then  
14 maybe what I'm proposing is number four. We analyze  
15 two valves open with relaxed criterion which is no  
16 fuel damage like you do otherwise, like you do LOCA.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think if --

18 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, that is under Option 2.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's Option 2?

20 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, alternate acceptance  
21 criteria.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But that one requires  
23 an exception request?

24 MR. NOLAN: No, exemption would be a  
25 totally separate option.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Then I'm reading it  
2 wrong.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: It would require a  
4 methodology change.

5 MS. KARAS: Option 2 has multiple sub-  
6 options that are paths that the applicant could  
7 follow, one of them being requesting an exception to  
8 not consider it subject to single failure.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So maybe what I'm  
10 looking for is 2B, two with an alternate acceptance  
11 criteria.

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But they're  
13 analyzing an impossible event because, okay, a valve  
14 can open eventually. But what probability in the next  
15 second?

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The disc is going --  
17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The disc is going to  
19 be --

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: That's not going to  
21 happen.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I think we need  
23 to move on. And I think we understand what you guys  
24 put up to the Commission, and I think there's a slide  
25 that's going to say it's in their court.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but Mike, we  
2 need to ask ourselves, ACRS, for our discussion, are  
3 we going to communicate to the Commission what we  
4 think we should do?

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: That we have that  
6 option in the letter in July.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And therefore, we need  
8 to understand the issue in detail. And then we need  
9 to talk among ourselves to see what we would like.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if you're going to  
11 get back to the technical options, I think what you've  
12 been debating is internal to Option 2 because they  
13 have multiple subsets. If you look at 36, they have  
14 multiple subsets of Option 2. And what I think Jose  
15 is suggesting could fit into that.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm saying 2B.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: So just to add full context  
18 to this because we're going to be getting into this  
19 subject next is the return to power SECY. If you go  
20 to a different criteria than CHF, let's say you go to  
21 fuel damage criteria, that SECY and the return to  
22 power analysis assume that you would not have CHF  
23 through the whole event. So if you ended up damaging  
24 fuel, I think that SECY would be in question.

25 MS. FLORES: For that event, yes, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that's the path you chose. But if that event has low  
2 probability, you can move it from -- you should not  
3 analyze it with AOO criteria.

4 MS. KARAS: So it's an event progression,  
5 right? So that has the acceptance criteria of the  
6 initiating event. So it's considered a progression  
7 from -- and we'll get into that, and I think Jeff will  
8 get into it later, the various scenarios that can lead  
9 you there. But it's considered an event progression.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I have one more  
11 comment on this because, okay, so you assume you don't  
12 have DC power because it's not safe. But that's  
13 additional initiating event. Because loss of DC is an  
14 initiating event.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: No.

16 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So you're analyzing  
17 two initiating events.

18 MR. SCHMIDT: No, if it's not class power,  
19 we don't credit it. Just it's a --

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But then you assume  
21 the valves are a challenge to open.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, it doesn't matter  
23 how it -- I think what they're trying to say is it  
24 doesn't matter how it opens. It opens.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: By how it opens, that's  
2 not --

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, it's important  
4 --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- discussed.

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- for timing  
7 because they have to need to -- those valves to open  
8 in a very short time. So that's important for you to  
9 have a problem with CHF, right? It has to happen in  
10 short time.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, we need to block.

12 MR. NOLAN: But the loss of power is not  
13 considered as a failure or a single failure initiating  
14 event. It's not safety related, so it's not credited  
15 in Chapter 15.

16 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, I understand why  
17 you don't credit that. I just want to tell you the  
18 loss of DC power, they will have an initiating event  
19 even if the valves didn't open you had mentioned.

20 MR. NOLAN: That event would be bound  
21 already by 15.6.6 if you were to take a single failure  
22 of an IAB.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right. All the  
24 valves would move -- the power main valves would move  
25 to the open position and then we would take a single

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure of the active component being one IAB on one  
2 of those valves. That is effectively the 15.6.6.

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. Why would  
4 those valves move to that position?

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Because you've lost DC power  
6 to the --

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: That's an initiating  
8 event. You understand if you're operating without DC  
9 power, you will not be able to open it. That's an  
10 initiating event. It's an initiating event in the  
11 PRA. It's just an initiating event.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what --

13 MR. NOLAN: It's a separate event.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what staff  
15 is saying, at least what they're saying back to you is  
16 that's actually bounded by 15.6.6. What you're asking  
17 for essentially is less severe than what 15.6.6 is.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, I am just saying  
19 they're looking at two initiating events.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but --

21 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: They're not starting  
22 at power because if they don't have DC power, they're  
23 not at power.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, but that's not --

25 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: They're assuming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they start at power and open valve and then they say,  
2 I don't have DC. But if they don't DC, they have  
3 never been at power.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, but the problem is  
5 this is not considered as initiating because those are  
6 the rules of the analysis. If you don't credit  
7 something, you have to analyze it with and without and  
8 see what happens. So it's not initiating, and you're  
9 doing two analyses.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no. But they  
11 want everything to happen in a couple of seconds.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, but these are the  
13 rules. If you don't credit it --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's the deterministic  
15 rules they must follow under the current regulations.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You analyze it with  
17 power and without power and pick the worst. That  
18 means not creating it.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's right.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And you know that  
21 without power is the worst, so that's the only one you  
22 analyze.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But I'm with her.  
25 That's really close.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. NOLAN: So the path forward on this,  
2 currently, the Commission is deliberating on a staff  
3 paper and the staff will implement the direction once  
4 the SRM is received.

5           MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. So we're going to go  
6 back over the GDC exemption regarding the return to  
7 power analysis. So just a highlight of the GDC 27,  
8 there's really kind of two embedded exemptions in  
9 here. One is that, as pointed out yesterday, no  
10 poison addition to the emergency core cooling system.  
11 And then the more difficult aspect of it was reliably  
12 controlling reactivity.

13           Staff put the position in the pre-  
14 application GDC 27 letter that reliably controlling  
15 reactivity in GDC 27 means shutdown is the final state  
16 when considering the totality of the NRC regulations  
17 regarding reactivity control.

18           Following the initial shutdown, the  
19 NuScale reactor can return to power and maintain  
20 criticality during a cool down on safety related  
21 passive heat removal systems, decay heat removal and  
22 ECCS which we'll get into detail this afternoon under  
23 certain conditions. NuScale submitted an exemption to  
24 GDC 27 and requested approval of a principle design  
25 criteria, PDC 27. Exemption evaluation includes the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lack of ECCS which was --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: But as we had discussed  
3 yesterday, this is based on what they view -- they  
4 postulate as a conservative bounding set of  
5 circumstances. Is that a fair characterization or  
6 unfair?

7 MR. SCHMIDT: I think it's fair to say  
8 that the DCA as is, is bounding for end of cycle  
9 events. And we'll go into detail --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: -- a lot of detail in the  
12 afternoon.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: But the BOC one where you  
15 have a potential redistribution of boron is still  
16 ongoing.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. SCHMIDT: So the SECY for the GDC 27,  
19 18-0099, used the following three criteria. And we  
20 were kind of -- when we were talking about the IAB, we  
21 were saying you can't necessarily switch to a  
22 postulated accident criteria easily because this SECY  
23 here says that if you do your return to power  
24 analysis, you shall not violate an AOO type criteria.  
25 So it's the complication of using a postulated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident and this SECY that makes it more difficult.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But this would not be  
3 a postulated accident. This would be an AOO because  
4 this test we just done in a scram.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: But the criteria I thought  
6 you were referring to was saying, allowing CHF to be  
7 violated for two valve openings which would be  
8 typically a loss of fuel integrity relative to GDC 10.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I will move it to take  
10 about less than 2,200 just to the CHF.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: But then you're talking  
12 about fuel failures.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Correct.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: For if the frequency  
16 of the initiating event is low enough and I would add  
17 on the single failure, I mean, or both. I would have  
18 to think about it. Then I can relax. It's not an AOO  
19 anymore whereas the return to power is an AOO. It's  
20 a loss of offsite power.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: But it's important to  
22 realize that the return to power can happen either  
23 from an AOO or a postulated accident. So if you were  
24 to take --

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In a scram.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: -- 15.6.6 -- so if you took  
2 15.6.6, for example, and made that a postulated  
3 accident and had a fuel clad failure, then you would  
4 not be meeting the first bullet of this SECY --

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, what you're saying  
6 is --

7 MR. SCHMIDT: -- as a complication.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What you're saying is  
9 by the AOO rules, any of the AOOs, any and all of them  
10 convert into this one because you cannot create the AC  
11 power, you cannot create the DC power, and you cannot  
12 create any operation. So you don't need to lose AC  
13 power. You cannot create it. So any scram, even the  
14 end of cycle scram when the operator goes in and turns  
15 the key off and goes home becomes this by AOO rules.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: This criteria, if you're  
17 returning to power in that scenario, then this  
18 criteria applies.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Or all the scrams, if  
20 you do it at end of cycle and the right MTCs and all  
21 this --

22 MR. SCHMIDT: So --

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- it becomes this.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. I think you have to  
25 separate, though, a little bit. This is for an upset

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 condition, right? This is a transient condition.  
2 Normally, when you, like, trip the reactor at end of  
3 cycle, there are all your other systems available to  
4 control the cool down, like, the secondary side.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Not under AOO rules.  
6 We just went through that. You just told me a moment  
7 ago that AOO rules you should assume that AC power is  
8 not there because it's not created. You should assume  
9 DC power is not there.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: On --

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's not created.

12 MR. SCHMIDT: -- upset conditions or  
13 transience, not as part of planned normal power  
14 operation.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I have a scram for --  
16 I have a spurious scram, electrical. I have a ground  
17 problem and it just trips it. Now my condition --

18 MR. SCHMIDT: So that --

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- AC power doesn't  
20 exist. DC power doesn't exist. Operator is gone.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: But that is an -- so that's  
22 a nonplanned upset condition, right?

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's a scram because  
24 of any AOO scram cause me to scram. Any AOO in  
25 Chapter 15 cause me to scram. Now my condition is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AC power created, no DC power. The operator is  
2 somewhere on vacation. And therefore, towards the end  
3 of cycle, this will happen to every one of the AOOs.  
4 And I think that's abusive.

5 MS. KARAS: I think just to be clear, it  
6 can. I has the potential to, and I think that's how  
7 we're treating it as an event progression, right? So  
8 you have an initiating event. Pick your AOO or  
9 accident from Chapter 15, right? Those are evaluated  
10 under Chapter 15 rules over a 72-hour period, right?  
11 So you have the initial short-term portion of the  
12 event, right? And those are all evaluated to CHF  
13 including the PAs under the NuScale framework, right?

14 Then if you also had the stuck rod which  
15 I need to assume just like I assume that I don't have  
16 nonsafety power and all that, right?

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's a given.

18 MS. KARAS: Then over some period of time  
19 as that progresses, depending on certain other factors  
20 like decay heat and some other things that Jeff will  
21 get into. Over some period of time, you would expect  
22 there's a potential return to power because that stuck  
23 rod exists, right?

24 So it's treated as an event progression,  
25 essentially as one event. But the way that NuScale

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has dealt with it is they've just pulled out the  
2 return to power portion and tried to conservatively  
3 bound that, right? But in terms of licensing space,  
4 right, it's an event progression from any one of  
5 those.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So what you're saying  
7 is we treat return to power as the possibility after  
8 any scram because we have to assume that a scram fails  
9 one rod. And we cannot take care for AC or DC power  
10 or operator action. So if certain initial conditions  
11 are applied which is toward end of cycle with very  
12 little boron and hopefully low decay heat, this  
13 applies to an AOO. So to this particular event, we  
14 need to apply the AOO rules. Is that what you're  
15 saying? That the AOO criteria, namely CHF, applies to  
16 return to power.

17 MS. KARAS: That's correct. But I mean,  
18 there's a nuance. The reason the -- it is because it  
19 could apply to any event. But it's also when you  
20 think about it in terms of the event progression, if  
21 you use -- like, say, you had an accident, right? If  
22 you were to use the accident criteria, right? And  
23 then I have a subsequent return to power. Now I have  
24 a return to power with previously failed fuel  
25 existing. And so that's another rationale why the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SECY paper, why that was in there that way.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm not complaining  
3 about this one at all. This makes sense. I mean,  
4 sure, if you have the LOCA and then you had a return  
5 to power, you may be able to relax. But you will have  
6 to analysis it for the normal scram. So you have to  
7 analyze it for the most restrictive one with the most  
8 restrictive criteria.

9 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right. So if a  
10 postulated accident leads to failure like Becky said,  
11 we would have preexisting fuel failure on the return  
12 to power and that would have to be analyzed. That  
13 additional -- it gets complicated because your failed  
14 fuel, you don't know what state that failed fuel is in  
15 exactly. So then you have to somehow try to evaluate  
16 that on the return to power.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Well, let's talk LOCA  
18 which actually fail fuel. But let's assume you have  
19 a LOCA where you fail some fuel. A return to power  
20 can happen with the LOCA.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. That's what I'm  
22 saying. I think -- yes, and that's the problem.  
23 That's the problem by changing the --

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But this exception  
25 would not be satisfied. So what do we do?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: That's why we limit local to  
2 CHF. That's why we don't -- that's what I'm trying to  
3 say. We don't allow fuel failure because we would run  
4 into this issue.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, so this is a  
6 limitation for everything?

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. That's --

9 MR. SCHMIDT: That's --

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- news to me.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: So that's what I'm trying to  
12 communicate is that if you go down the option where  
13 you fail fuel, let's say any Chapter 15 event or any  
14 scram, you would run into this complication of this  
15 first bullet.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This is big news to  
17 me, and I assume most of my colleagues. If we offer  
18 NuScale an exception for GDC 27, every single  
19 postulated accident must meet CHF.

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. And that's what it  
21 does now.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That must be SAFDLs.  
23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MR. SCHMIDT: All events of Chapter 15  
25 have to meet --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: SAFDLs.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, thank you.

3 MS. KARAS: But that's what their existing  
4 -- their existing submittal does use SAFDLs as a  
5 criteria for all of them.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

7 DR. SCHULTZ: And just to be clear, Jeff,  
8 we're talking about fuel failure due to the event. If  
9 there is failed fuel due to a normal operation, that's  
10 okay.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: That's okay, yes. That's --

12 DR. SCHULTZ: This is --

13 MR. SCHMIDT: -- part of the normal  
14 aspects, yes.

15 DR. SCHULTZ: But the demonstration that  
16 NuScale has made is that there is no calculated fuel  
17 failure in the events in Chapter 15?

18 MR. SCHMIDT: That's correct.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's big news to me  
20 and I know Ryan said anything to you too.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I want to make  
22 sure I got it right. That means the judgment of  
23 whether I meet the SAFDLs or the judgment that I fail  
24 fuel is going through CHF.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right. That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's why when we showed the acceptance criteria  
2 slides, it was collapsed liquid level and CHR for  
3 LOCA. We talked about the 50.46, but they're actually  
4 more restrictive or conservative or however you want  
5 to say it relative to those criteria.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the applicant  
7 understands this?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I think they're  
9 --

10 MR. SCHMIDT: They submitted it.

11 MS. KARAS: Just to be clear, they  
12 submitted it with the CHF criteria before, I think,  
13 the whole return to power discussions, right? This  
14 was their initial choice, right, for a variety of  
15 reasons. When the return to power issue came, that  
16 basically then created another reason why you would  
17 need to have CHF as the criteria under this review.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And then a corollary  
19 to my question. Do the commissioners understand what  
20 they're doing when they approved GDC 27?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: You'll have to ask the  
22 commissioners.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: They -- so it was --

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Have you communicated  
25 properly --

1 MR. SCHMIDT: -- an INPO paper, and this  
2 is the SECY number.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Right. But sometimes  
4 you put three pages of information when a bullet will  
5 suffice.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: I guess I can't really speak  
7 --

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I've seen --

9 MR. SCHMIDT: -- to that.

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ask the commissioners.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: We have written a  
13 letter on GDC 27, and I didn't know it.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I didn't know it.  
15 I'm not the exception to that. This is the first time  
16 I understand the GDC letter.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Communication -- I  
18 often tell my wife -- works both ways. Just because  
19 you told me doesn't mean I heard it.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: And I think in the  
22 plant's control room, they call it three-way  
23 communication.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, that's what the  
25 Navy always confirms, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Moving on.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, that was not what I  
3 thought.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: That was pleasant.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: The other two bullets -- the  
6 third one, you guys added. The second one is a  
7 combination of circumstances, conditions. Basically,  
8 a return to power isn't expected in the lifetime of  
9 the plant or the module -- I'm sorry, the module. And  
10 the incremental risk of public health and safety from  
11 a hypothetical or hypothesized return to critical. A  
12 NuScale facility with multiple modules does not  
13 adversely erode the margin between the Commission's  
14 goals for new reactor designs related to the estimated  
15 frequencies of core damage or large early releases and  
16 those calculated for the NuScale design.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. But let me go  
18 back to this because it's a new concept. We're still  
19 -- maybe we should think about it first. But let's  
20 say I have a transient like opening two ECCS valves  
21 that violates CHF on the first few seconds of the  
22 transient. But it does not damage fuel.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So no way to know that.  
24 There's no way to know that.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So if you didn't hit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, but based on --  
3 I'm back to what they defined as failed. Fail is past  
4 CHF.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. That's right.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I don't think that's  
7 the case because I don't fail CHF and hold there as if  
8 it's a LOCA. I fail CHF and I pop back up. So you  
9 could make the argument -- nobody has made it. But  
10 you could make the argument that it's very similar to  
11 the KATHY test that I essentially have a rewet.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, that's the  
13 argument I'm making.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: And that is effectively  
15 under Option 2 of the IAB SECY.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So I would have a  
17 temporary CHF and rewet. They'll have to figure out  
18 how to demonstrate that my fuel didn't pop open. And  
19 then I have criticality and the fuel was okay from the  
20 beginning and it didn't go bad afterwards.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: That's correct.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That would be okay?

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But they will have to  
25 -- so we have to figure out how -- CHF is the cheap

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and easy way to demonstrate no fuel failure.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: That is correct.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: There is a more  
4 advanced method. I assume PCT less than 2,200 is a  
5 little obvious here.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And that's too much.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I'm not sure what  
9 we're allowed to say in open session. But that isn't  
10 what was identified as the KATHY test as their  
11 criterion. It wasn't 2,200.

12 MR. SCHMIDT: No, it's CHF is their  
13 success criteria. Is that what you're saying?

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: But in terms of the  
15 testing, they saw CHF in rewet and continual heat.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Right, but that is not  
17 submitted for --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: -- the elimination of our  
20 typical CHF as a failure mode. And that is if they  
21 want to bring that data.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm not arguing with  
23 that. I'm just trying to go further as to that's a  
24 path. And you're saying that's a potential path  
25 within your Option 2?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

3 MR. LINGENFELTER: Andy Lingenfelter, Fuel  
4 Engineering from NuScale. Just to sort of reemphasize  
5 something Becky said earlier and that is when NuScale  
6 submitted this application, right, we had to deal with  
7 LOCA and non-LOCA analysis. The LOCA submittal, the  
8 topical, right, is based on Appendix K which is very  
9 conservative. Part of that conservatism is associated  
10 with how you treat -- actually how you measure or  
11 calculate CHF, right?

12 And then as you've already heard, it's  
13 based on an extended Hensch-Levy basis which as we've  
14 tracked it through the LOCA analysis through the  
15 figures of merit, as you said, it's a surrogate for we  
16 don't have fuel failures. Okay? And for the non-LOCA  
17 piece of it, since it's an AOO, the KATHY material  
18 that we've submitted is based on full scale testing of  
19 the assemblies.

20 And so just to keep things separated in  
21 your own mind, it's hard because we're talking about  
22 CHF in sort of two different contexts, accidents and  
23 AOO. But it's both CHF. Okay? And we're using  
24 Appendix K to help keep that figure of merit focused  
25 on an accident basis. So I don't know if that helps,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but that's -- I think that's what Becky said. I just  
2 want to clarify it a little bit. And we don't fail  
3 fuel in any case.

4 MS. KARAS: Right. And I think as Jeff  
5 mentioned, I mean, there are other options. Under  
6 Option 2 where there could've been, say, revisions to  
7 methodologies and things to look at that for the two-  
8 valve opening event, that was part of potential  
9 options.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But the problem is I  
11 see this almost as a paperwork problem.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's the way I see  
14 it because --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, okay, fine.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And it's forcing us  
17 that the only available solution is to dictate.  
18 Speaking to that, that IAB -- a second IAB failure  
19 cannot possibly happen whereas we could do an analysis  
20 that shows that the second IAB failure doesn't really  
21 do anything. And it would be much more satisfying.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: So we're not dictating the  
23 path forward. We're setting the acceptance criteria.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Right.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: Those are two different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But it almost drives  
3 to that solution.

4 MR. SCHMIDT: Actually I think if I recall  
5 right, in SRP 4.2, it says we use CHF as a figure of  
6 merit for fuel failure. If you want to come in and  
7 justify something else, that's acceptable.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: We can move on, but --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what Jose  
10 is thinking of which I would not disagree with is that  
11 if the committee in a potential letter wants to  
12 suggest an Option 2 pathway, that is a possibility.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, definitely the  
14 committee will discuss that in July because I will  
15 bring it up and we'll see where it goes. But I just  
16 don't see where the problem is. Honestly, I don't see  
17 where the problem is because a temporarily different  
18 CHF with no overheating of the clad.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: So I mean, that's, I guess,  
20 engineering judgment evaluation on your part.

21 MR. NOLAN: And for that transient, a  
22 regulatory finding would be that they meet GDC 10 and  
23 the criteria that's currently set for the SAFDLs would  
24 not be met absent additional analysis.

25 MS. KARAS: I mean, that was certainly an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option where they could submit something. But I think  
2 what Jeff and my staff are trying to say, we don't  
3 dictate to the applicant which you have to follow. We  
4 don't consult with them on which path to follow,  
5 right? That's --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's their problem.

7 MS. KARAS: -- their choice. And we'll  
8 review what comes.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: From the point of view  
10 of an interested member of the public, I would like to  
11 know what the consequences are of opening two valves.  
12 And are we really sure that opening two valves doesn't  
13 really cause any problems? It violates an artificial  
14 surrogate. There is a surrogate for fuel failure of  
15 CHF. But we know we are marching past that and they  
16 explain the experimental theories of that.

17 MR. THURSTON: So you are correct. And we  
18 have through sensitivity studies looked at these case,  
19 of course. And the level will come back, right,  
20 because you have the water still in containment. So  
21 it will come back. But they have not submitted --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have run --

24 MR. THURSTON: -- to testify that.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have run this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation, correct?

2 MR. THURSTON: Yes.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And how much does the  
4 clad overheat during that short --

5 MR. THURSTON: No, no. You don't get --  
6 well, so they have a hard stop on CHF. There is a  
7 mechanism to turn off the hard stop and see what  
8 happens. So we have done that too.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have done it?

10 MR. THURSTON: Right.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: We can talk about that  
12 in closed session.

13 MR. RAD: This is Zach Rad from NuScale.  
14 I'm the director of reg affairs over there. A couple  
15 of topics. Your interest in the opening of multiple  
16 ECCS valves is analyzed in Chapter 19 of our  
17 application. So that is public.

18 Secondly, going back to the options  
19 paper, there's more to -- there are further  
20 implications of treating that particular component as  
21 active relative to the single failure criteria. And  
22 it's not just this single event, although it is the  
23 one of interest right now. It would also mean  
24 assuming that addition active failure, at least  
25 considering it in every sequence that's analyzed. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 so there's --

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Every single AOO will  
3 become in an opening of ECCS plus a little there -- a  
4 little more.

5 MR. RAD: And each -- you're right. Each  
6 accident sequence as well. So there's significant  
7 implications to that relative to the amount of work  
8 that would need to be done to address it.

9 And then lastly on the overcooling return  
10 to power, we are working diligently with the staff to  
11 come to alignment on a final solution there. But our  
12 original submittal considered the SAFDLs during the  
13 overcooling return to power event only. And so it  
14 actually stated following a return to power, the  
15 SAFDLs will not be violated. And so that's the point  
16 of contention right now that we're working through.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And so the staff  
18 disagrees with you on your submittal?

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're still  
20 discussing it.

21 MR. RAD: So we're still working to come  
22 to a final alignment, especially in the wording of the  
23 PDC itself.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is this one of those  
25 unusual open items?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we're about to  
2 get there.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: I don't know if --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is it the next slide?

5 MR. SCHMIDT: -- I'd classify it as that.  
6 Yeah, next slide. I don't want to go through this PDC  
7 actually because we're -- as Zach just mentioned,  
8 we're in the process of redoing this. This is what  
9 exists currently. It's likely not to exist in the  
10 future.

11 So staff noted that the PDC, our problem  
12 was it didn't really apply the SAFDLs to the case  
13 where you have a stuck rod. So that was kind of the  
14 reason why we wrote an RAI that we had trouble with  
15 the original PDC. But we're working with them to  
16 resolve that.

17 So now we're going to get to return to  
18 power scenarios. So there are three potential return  
19 to power scenarios or three systems. So decay heat  
20 removal cool down with the DC power, decay heat  
21 removal cool down without DC power which would then  
22 actuate the ECCS at the IAB set point, can occur for  
23 most Chapter 15 AOOs and postulated accident. They  
24 all lead there as we kind of just discussed.

25 Key assumptions in the return to power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis is there's no operator actions. Only safety  
2 related equipment is used to mitigate the event, and  
3 it stems the worst stuck rod with the current GDCs,  
4 consistent with the current GDCs.

5 So this is the assumptions, and I'm going  
6 to go through these pretty quickly, of the current rev  
7 2 return to power analysis which is basically a cool  
8 down on the decay heat removal system and then opening  
9 of the ECCS valves at the maximum return to power. So  
10 it's a stylized event as NuScale said yesterday.

11 It has two trains in service, lowest  
12 reactor building pool temperature, minimum shutdown  
13 margin, conservative peaking factor, conservative EOC,  
14 MTC analysis methods. So the methodology for return  
15 to power is kind of in 15.0.6. But it borrows from a  
16 lot of the topical reports, so it uses the inadvertent  
17 operation of the ECCS methodology in 15.6.6 which is  
18 that inadvertent opening we've been talking about.

19 Core modeling and nodalization are  
20 consistent with the LOCA topical report, uses, in this  
21 case, RELAP Version 1.4. MCHF determined using CHF  
22 correlations consistent with the LOCA analysis which  
23 we were talking about already, the Hench-Levy.

24 Results from that analysis, maximum return  
25 to power is about ten percent on a core-wide basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The equilibrium value, as it says, it's approximately  
2 2.5 percent, and CHF was met through the whole  
3 transient.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So go a little bit  
5 slower. I'm sorry. I wasn't paying close enough  
6 attention. I apologize. And this is the analysis  
7 submitted that we have?

8 MR. SCHMIDT: This is DCD rev 2.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. And in  
10 terms of the three conditions, DHRS cool down with DC  
11 power, DHRS cool down without DC power, and then a 24-  
12 hour initiation and ECCS cool down. Which one are you  
13 referring to in the results? They're all about the  
14 same?

15 MR. SCHMIDT: So this is somewhat  
16 confusing. This is a stylized event to try to bound  
17 all of those scenarios, all of those three methods to  
18 get to potential return to power.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So is this the 9.4.4.4  
20 response? That's what I'm --

21 MR. SCHMIDT: No.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- potentially trying  
23 to understand what I look at to make sure I understand  
24 it.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: So the 9.4 -- I think I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak to it in generalities. We're going to over that  
2 in --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can just tell us to  
4 wait too. Okay.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, I think it's safe to  
6 say that transient that's reflected in that, it starts  
7 with this analysis. It's better -- so I have it  
8 diagramed out --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fine.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: -- in closed. It's probably  
11 easier.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. So this is  
13 intended to kind of envelope all the various ways --  
14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MR. SCHMIDT: -- to envelope all the  
16 various ways to get -- yeah. So when things get  
17 complicated, we like to simplify. And this is --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Understood.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: -- to simplify.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So now let me try one  
21 on you. I'm not sure if you were in the room late  
22 last night when we were asking the question. Is there  
23 a way to do a best estimate to compare to, what is  
24 this, a conservative enveloping?

25 MR. SCHMIDT: So you will see a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this afternoon.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: DCA does not adequate  
4 evaluate a return to power when water level drops  
5 below the riser. That was an RAI that staff had that  
6 the current rev 2 analysis we were just referring to  
7 on the previous slide was run to preserve the riser --  
8 water level above the riser and maximize the cool  
9 down.

10 It became aware to the staff that in some  
11 situations coming from a higher power level and  
12 different RCS inventory that you could lose the  
13 risers. So we asked what happens on the loss of  
14 riser? That's really that. And we'll be talking  
15 about that this afternoon in detail again.

16 DCA does not adequately address a  
17 potential return to power following a postulated rod  
18 ejection. That is, I guess, what we're calling one of  
19 these open items that are difficult with the --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Uncommon.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Thank you. So that's a  
22 public meeting scheduled to address the path forward.  
23 So --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. What are  
25 you --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. SCHMIDT: So this is -- this potential  
2 transient is a rod ejection where you now have lost  
3 one control rod during the ejection. And then because  
4 it's still a -- because rod ejection could be  
5 considered a postulated event or a postulated accident  
6 -- I'm sorry, postulated accident, then GDC 27 still  
7 applies where I also have to take a stuck rod. So I  
8 lose two instead of one. So two rods instead of one.  
9 So your margin that your shut down changes and your  
10 return to power value changes.

11           The analysis you saw that we just calling  
12 bounding in the DCA and what we're going to talk about  
13 at length in the afternoon only effectively has one  
14 stuck rod. So this is --

15           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have not analyzed  
16 two stuck rods?

17           MR. SCHMIDT: We have not.

18           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But fortunately, the  
19 worth of the second rod is not as bad as the first  
20 one. So --

21           MR. SCHMIDT: It's not. So that is a true  
22 statement.

23           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's an extreme.

24           MR. SCHMIDT: But it's not that far away.

25           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: A single rod is 5,000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pcm.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: And then the second one you  
3 look at the worth of that one too and it's --

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The worth that was  
5 left is another 5,000 pcm?

6 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm not saying it's 5,000  
7 pcm. I'm saying it's less than 5,000 pcm.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MR. SCHMIDT: But it may not be as well as  
11 you're thinking. We haven't addressed this. We  
12 haven't --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is the RAI 9647?

14 MR. SCHMIDT: 9647?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm tracking all of  
16 these things because I can't keep track.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Thank you.

18 MS. KARAS: Yes, it's 9647.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: You're not the only one.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What I don't  
21 understand is you were sticking for the rules a moment  
22 ago. And now you don't want to follow the rules  
23 because the rules are clear. You should scram with  
24 one failed rod. I mean, that's what --

25 MR. SCHMIDT: So that's what this -- I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not sure exactly what you're saying. So are you  
2 saying that --

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That you should run  
4 the two stuck rods.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. And that's --

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If you follow the  
7 rules.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: And that's why -- so that's  
9 why we're having the public meeting.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What forum does it  
11 have? I mean, a public meeting is a conference call  
12 with the applicant when people can call in?

13 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. I think NuScale is  
14 preparing information for us for the public meeting.  
15 DCA does not adequately address ECCS return to power.  
16 So there's a statement in the current rev 2 that decay  
17 heat greater than 100 kilowatts, that you have to have  
18 decay heat less than 100 kilowatts for a return to  
19 power. And I think we'll talk about that in the  
20 afternoon. But the staff is not convinced that that  
21 is accurate.

22 So the non-EOC. So we've been referring  
23 really to just EOC values just to be clear. The  
24 events that I referred to so far are cool down on the  
25 decay heat removal system, cool down on ECCS are all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of cycle at this point where you can have a  
2 negative reactivity to drive the return to power.

3 So during the review, the staff identified  
4 a potential way to lose or redistribute boron in the  
5 combined RPV and CNV. And so I'm referring to this as  
6 the non-EOC ECCS return to power due to boron plate-  
7 out or redistribution outside the core.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that connects back  
9 to RAI 8930 in terms of --

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, from what I remember.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- where the boron is?

12 MR. SCHMIDT: So did you want to talk to  
13 this one, Shanlai?

14 MR. LU: Okay, yeah. I follow that.  
15 Okay. All right. So I covered that boron  
16 redistribution as Jeff mentioned that NuScale did  
17 submit the cases for the EOC case return to power. We  
18 considered that EOC case was supposed to be bounding.  
19 And so staff issued RAI 8930 and then a question that  
20 so what's going to happen to the boron. And then if  
21 there is a redistribution and there is a potential,  
22 let's assume that a potential core recriticality due  
23 to the boron redistribution on top of overcooling. So  
24 what's going to happen?

25 So that's the question. So the question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we raise this issue I think actually three months  
2 before the DCA submittal. So it took us two rounds of  
3 RAIs until we got the attention from NuScale. But  
4 their safety analysis group, actually once they were  
5 on this topic. So within about six to nine months  
6 actually they develop a very comprehensive model.  
7 They actually presented it yesterday and from their  
8 perspective starting from almost zero and using  
9 NRELAP5 code.

10 So what they did was very quick and then  
11 very -- they achieved a lot of stuff there indeed.  
12 And then I was talking to one other consultant who did  
13 the initial boron precipitation, boron transport  
14 analysis for Westinghouse, the combustion engineering.  
15 It took them three or four years. And then NuScale  
16 safety analysis group did a really good job and then  
17 they moved fast.

18 However, that's the fact. I'm not just  
19 saying something. That's a fact. But their current  
20 analysis as it was presented to us at this point and  
21 there was still significant gap between their  
22 perspective and our perspective. And we launched  
23 significant confirmatory analysis effort based on the  
24 supporting office research, Peter Lien and Andrew and  
25 Andy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we were trying to quantify and figure  
2 out, do we have a concern of boron redistribution  
3 which may cause the recriticality? If it does, that's  
4 a power level. What the figure of merit is the  
5 reactivity.

6           So going back to where we started at that  
7 time and back to three months before the DCA, when we  
8 ask the question, where is the boron, there was no  
9 answer. Now at least the NuScale based on their  
10 analysis, say, okay, as long as there is boron and the  
11 core will never get to recritical. That's the part we  
12 have a difference there.

13           So if you go back to the previous slide,  
14 just I want to hit on one item there. So then for a  
15 non-EOC case, ECCS return to power due to boron plate-  
16 out. So when they did analysis at this point only  
17 focused on EOC. The first order, zero ppm boron.

18           So staff's concern is that if you move  
19 from EOC two hours, see, you only move two hours, two  
20 ppm, ten ppm, whatever the ppm of that movement, or  
21 one month, maybe 100 ppm, what's going to happen? I  
22 think that's the part we had -- actually had a lot of  
23 interaction with them. We actually converted it to  
24 the point that collectively we agree that whenever you  
25 have boron, your initial SIET -- I'm going to use the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next slide to show you. Okay.

2 Here's the plot of the reactor vessel  
3 lower plenum and the core and the riser after ECCS  
4 actuation. So if you have this kind of configuration.  
5 So what's happening there, the phenomena is you have  
6 a condensate and the RVV is releasing steam boil off  
7 and the condensate has very little boron  
8 concentration.

9 And then so we agree once you start ECCS,  
10 once you reach their re-circulation pattern, then the  
11 water comes in, fresh water where first diluted the  
12 water right above the RRV. Then it start to come in.  
13 Well, before it reach the core, actually the core  
14 region and the riser section with -- underneath the  
15 level is going to see an increase of boron  
16 concentration. So the margin actually is improved.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Can you grab the mouse  
18 and point to where you're talking about?

19 MR. LU: So the condensate, I did not draw  
20 the containment here. So that's just a -- so the  
21 condensate is accumulating in the upper part of  
22 containment. So its condensate is from the  
23 condensation from the steam. Of course, the  
24 condensate has very little boric acid. So there is a  
25 water level right above the level about the -- in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downcomer.

2           So there is a chunk of water initially  
3 after you blowdown. Initially, you have the chunk of  
4 water here. It's still boron. But when you keep --  
5 I have this system keep going, then this diluted water  
6 will dilute this one first. The condensate will  
7 replace that water. That water keeps going into this  
8 downcomer in the lower plume and in the riser section.

9           And so the initial -- I think right now  
10 collectively in both NuScale and the staff converted  
11 on the point that your initial phase of the boron  
12 transport is going to increase the core region of the  
13 boron concentration because of the boil off. And so  
14 when this chunk of water and the water above the RRV  
15 is transported to the core, of course your boron  
16 concentrations go high.

17           So that's the part actually we agree with  
18 NuScale, and they did their three nodes model. They  
19 capture that phenomena. The question is after that.  
20 So if I go back to the previous slide. Let's go back  
21 to the previous slide. Okay.

22           So when we have -- when you have this  
23 initial peak. So that really comparing with you will  
24 see a freshwater case. Let's say you have one day or  
25 one hour before. So you have a couple ppm. What's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to happen there? Then you're going to learn the  
2 occurring case as ECCS of which is one they already  
3 predicted. But just let's say you only have two ppm.  
4 What's going to happen?

5 So they agree that because this initial  
6 spike it may delay that one. But staff's question,  
7 here's where the staff's question comes in. You have  
8 a delay, but you still have peak overcooling. That  
9 additional feedback due to the moderated density  
10 feedback that come in were still -- if you only  
11 accumulated, let's say, you have two ppm initially.  
12 You have ten ppm, let's say, five times increase in  
13 the core. But that can be readily overcome by the  
14 overcooling additional reactivity comes in.

15 So how do I know the power level right  
16 before you say will be lower than you will say? We do  
17 not know. They may still become recritical. But  
18 based on yesterday's presentation, they claim as boron  
19 --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm trying to listen  
21 to understand what's -- you're saying that as I  
22 perceive away from EOC and I become middle of cycle  
23 and beginning of cycle, I actually could have a return  
24 to power of a higher power level?

25 MR. LU: Okay. Here's -- on the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point, I want to question here -- actually, our  
2 question here with boron is going to recritical or  
3 not.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: With boron?

5 MR. LU: Yes. If it's only two ppm, is it  
6 going to recritical or not? And from a staff  
7 perspective very close to you will say your feedback  
8 coefficients due to MTC are introduced as sufficient  
9 additional cooling or reactivity to overcome your  
10 initial spike of the boron concentration in the core.  
11 Then if you still get to the point that you're going  
12 to have the core become recritical. That's the first  
13 point I want to communicate with the committee. Mike,  
14 you have a --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I'm just listening.

16 MR. LU: Okay. All right. So if you move  
17 from the cycle from end of cycle to the point that  
18 you're close to a certain point, then there is a point  
19 that your moderator feedback coefficients that are  
20 past the reactivity due to the overcooling may not  
21 compensate additional, that initial spike of the boron  
22 concentration.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I think of  
24 it is as a monotonically changing function. But  
25 you're saying it could not be and you want them to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 show it.

2 MR. LU: Yeah, yeah. Well, it's  
3 monotonically -- actually, I agree with the term  
4 monotonically. It's not just -- whenever you have one  
5 ppm, the boron concentration, there's no criticality.  
6 That's what they claim. All right.

7 So our question here is between EOC and  
8 BOC, what's going to happen? They have no analyzed.  
9 Or they analyze that basing on their conclusion is  
10 that no criticality. But if you only have two ppm,  
11 you're going to get to criticality no matter what.  
12 And that's the first point I want to say that one.

13 Second, I want to go back to the next  
14 slide. Okay. And let me talk about the potential  
15 phenomena which we observed or we studied the  
16 literature based on the team. We have a review team  
17 --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are these fluid  
19 calculations that make the little arrows or is this  
20 just cartoons?

21 MR. LU: That's cartoon. But this part is  
22 actually the -- we actually use this one and then  
23 actually NuScale did a full power and one percent of  
24 power CFD analysis trying to figure a pattern for the  
25 full power case. So its level is now it's out of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure. So they gave us some insight that's not as  
2 sufficient. We just pull out a cartoon for discussion  
3 purposes. Okay. All right.

4 So what's going to happen here is from our  
5 perspective, even they have a little boron, they are  
6 still going to have a possibility to reach critical.  
7 But it's a just a matter of time. It may be delayed,  
8 but it's still going to happen.

9 Then the question here, can we identify  
10 as a boron plate-out due to volatility? What it  
11 really means here, volatility here, is that when you  
12 have the vapor generated through the core. Vapor  
13 carries a certain percentage of the boron  
14 concentration from the fluid. That's the given. So  
15 I think we agree that phenomena is given.

16 So what's going to happen? It takes a  
17 long time to do that. But what's going to happen? If  
18 you have the power -- return to power already, then  
19 let's assume that they set the power level at three  
20 percent, two percent, whatever, then you keep cooking  
21 this fluid.

22 The water, you keep having fresh  
23 condensate coming in. Then you keep plating out. So  
24 in the long run, it takes a long time. We did the  
25 calculation too. And in a couple hours, a couple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 days, then this chunk of the concentration inside this  
2 region. Let's assume that's fully mixed for now.  
3 Okay. We'll start to reduce. That's a phenomena  
4 that's given. It's a natural phenomenon. That is  
5 nothing we need to debate. We can debate on what kind  
6 of correlation we can use.

7 So we also converted on one point is if  
8 this happens and then this phenomena were to happen  
9 and this will happen will bring the reactor to  
10 critical simply because of the plate-out. On top of  
11 overcooling, you haven't cooled the ECCS because you  
12 have a pool.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But let's stipulate  
14 that if you do plate-out in a pressurizer, you're  
15 depleting boron in the core and therefore you go  
16 critical. I mean, we'll stipulate that that would  
17 happen now. What's the mechanism for plating out in  
18 the pressurizer?

19 MR. LU: Okay. That's a good question.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's a sticky point.

21 MR. LU: Okay. But the -- and honestly,  
22 we -- do we have sufficient data to say that 100  
23 percent? We do not. But we have -- Westinghouse has  
24 data to show they did the test of atmospheric  
25 pressure. They cook the core just like this one, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they stop around here actually. One of the plot that  
2 actually NuScale showed yesterday was that you have --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, the one with 40  
5 percent weight.

6 MR. LU: So to answer your question here  
7 is when the boron start to plate-out, the structures  
8 right above this one and from that test is coated with  
9 white stuff.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but that test  
11 was 30, 40, 50 percent weight.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that open  
13 information?

14 MR. LU: Yeah, I think according to them,  
15 it's maybe one of the --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I just want to  
18 make sure -- I want to make sure we're -- if we're  
19 going to start talking about this, I want to make sure  
20 we go into closed session and talk about it. If it's  
21 open information, that's fine. If not, I would rather  
22 we wait and talk about that.

23 MR. LU: Okay.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Well, let's not talk  
25 about that. The boiling happens in the core unless

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're talking about flashing a bulb. So the steam  
2 that they saw a little bit of gaseous boric acid has  
3 to bubble through all of the chimney. If it was going  
4 to plate-out, why didn't it plate-out against the  
5 liquid that it's in contact with instead of waiting  
6 until it's on the surface?

7 MR. LU: That's true. You have a  
8 mechanism of that one. But just think about it. At  
9 that point, the liquid on top of that. If we assume  
10 it's mixed, the liquid on top of it already also has  
11 a high concentration. The steam generated --

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It does not have high  
13 concentration. They're much lower than -- and these  
14 are open numbers. I mean, if you shut down. But to  
15 start with, we're talking about very low  
16 concentration. But if you have that condition, you  
17 have 2,000 ppm. And the limit of solubility is  
18 40,000. So we're talking five percent of solubility  
19 is very little boron in the water.

20 MR. LU: Right. All I'm saying is when  
21 you still have -- as you stated, you have boiling  
22 inside this region. And then when you generate the  
23 vapor in the core region and then one of the  
24 observations from the test -- actually I think it was  
25 still open. And so it will show this part is fully

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mixed.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what Jose  
3 is -- I'm kind of with him on this. Why would it wait  
4 to go there if I've got all this water? It would seem  
5 to me it would just stay right inside of that.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's trying to -- the  
7 water pool is filtered much like when we do the source  
8 term analysis. When the iodine goes to the pool, it  
9 just stays in the pool.

10 MR. LU: Your question would be valid if  
11 you have zero concentration in the riser section.  
12 You'll lose the boric acid significantly.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: A hundred ppm or two  
14 hundred ppm of boron is the concentration because the  
15 solubility limit is 40,000.

16 MR. LU: I agree with that particular  
17 statement. But if -- let's assume that this portion  
18 is the same, as we all -- that the NuScale assume, the  
19 components of the core were still going out to the two  
20 feet level. So that volatility will remain and that  
21 part of boron will go out of the core region.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I think the only way  
23 to prove this is to run some tests. But my gut  
24 feeling is if those bubbles of steam with a little bit  
25 of boron made it to the top of the riser, they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to make it to the containment.

2 MR. LU: Oh, all the steam boil off will  
3 make it to the containment. The question here, on its  
4 way and goes through and we have a very long shaft of  
5 the control of the drive system. On top of that, you  
6 have a baffle plate of the pressurizer. So when you  
7 go through that part, how much --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. LU: -- will be taken out of that  
10 portion? Do we know that number? We don't. Do we  
11 anticipate that there's a deposition? Yes, based on  
12 the previous test.

13 So there is a mechanism to remove this  
14 boron from this part of the system. Qualitatively, we  
15 have the question. So what's going to happen to the  
16 core?

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The question is how  
18 many grams are you going to remove?

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MR. LU: Another dimension here was very  
21 important. As I mentioned that when you start, I have  
22 core boiling here. And there is -- their analysis  
23 submitted to us, we have a question there was what's  
24 going to happen to the core boiling? We have the core  
25 boiling, mixing, significant mixing that we have. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have tests to show that Westinghouse -- well, in a  
2 previous test that was done up to this level. That's  
3 what they have. So it's very well mixed. And also a  
4 very high concentration for the boron presentation  
5 test.

6 But now when you have the core boiling, it  
7 keeps going. Then you have another dimension, the  
8 initial pool temperature. So if you run only 140  
9 degree which was initially conservative decay heat  
10 removal calculation for long term calculation, then  
11 the core, based on the NRELAP5 calculation, you still  
12 have significant void fraction in the core region. We  
13 can talk about a specific number during the closed  
14 session.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I just want to make  
16 sure where we are. I want to make sure Jose has all  
17 his questions answered. But we're kind of at  
18 potentially a break point after we get past the boron  
19 redistribution.

20 MR. LU: Okay. So maybe then I'll  
21 summarize a few bullets there in that case so we can  
22 go have lunch. So the question here is once you have  
23 boron, the boiling stops in the core region and move  
24 to the upper part. Then you're concentrating here.  
25 And then the freshwater could get in here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So if I perform a conservative calculation  
2           to bound this, I could get to the point that core has  
3           a significant boron dilution. And it depends on if I  
4           divide the core region and the riser section into two  
5           parts. So that's another mechanism we have the  
6           question.

7           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm more concerned --  
8           are we going to have a discussion in the closed  
9           session later on?

10          MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

11          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: On this?

12          MR. LU: We have one slide, a proprietary  
13          slide prepared.

14          MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, and you'll see a boron  
15          redistribution run in the closed session. It tries to  
16          work the problem backwards. How much -- if I lose a  
17          certain amount of ppm, is it safety significant? What  
18          happens? And you will see that in the --

19          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: How many ppms will I  
20          have to lose before I have to worry? Is that what  
21          you're saying?

22          MR. SCHMIDT: It's in that vein, yes.

23          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's a good  
24          question. That's a good answer to have. If I can  
25          lose 50 percent of my boron and still nothing happens,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I don't worry about it.

2 MR. LU: Yeah, we did --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MR. LU: We actually did that calculation

5 --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But if it's at 0.5  
8 percent and then I have to worry about it, then ooh.

9 MR. SCHMIDT: We will cover this in the  
10 closed session.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Good. Then I move  
12 that we will have lunch.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, wait. I think  
14 you've got another slide, don't you?

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Two slides. So we're going  
17 to talk about this in the closed session a lot, and  
18 this is the scope which we've done, which we kind of  
19 talked about. EOC decay heat removal cool down which  
20 is kind of like the FSAR or the DCA is today, right,  
21 rev 2. And then we have ECCS EOC cool down. Again,  
22 both the first two are with no boron to try to  
23 maximize return to power with a defect. And then we  
24 have a BOC ECCS with and without biasing and a  
25 positive reactivity inserted that would mimic boron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plate-out and loss.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And BOC, you have over  
3 1,000 ppm.

4 MR. SCHMIDT: BOC, you'll see it in the  
5 closed.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: At beginning of cycle,  
7 you should be operating over -- we'll see the results?

8 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: During a big positive  
10 --

11 MR. SCHMIDT: In the closed session.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Nothing like a  
13 good calculation.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: And then following a long-  
15 term cooling analysis, I'm going to go quickly through  
16 that too. Focused on inventory reduction terms, so  
17 you've lost inventory for the ECCS system. I think  
18 the important point here is the long-term analysis  
19 assumes that you are shut down. So if you're not shut  
20 down, it goes to 15.0.6. So there's, like, a break  
21 point you've got to keep in mind when you're looking  
22 at these analyses.

23 Evaluates out to 72 hours. Figures of  
24 merit were discussed yesterday, decreasing clad  
25 temperature, minimum RCS to prevent boron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precipitation, collapse liquid level above the top of  
2 the active fuel. Staff focused on validation of NIST  
3 test data, RELAP model, and assumed analysis  
4 conditions.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Have we made a  
6 bounding calculation by hand how long does is the  
7 ultimate that this thing can survive with the return  
8 to power and the DHRS working to remove it?

9 MR. SCHMIDT: No.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: NuScale has not done  
11 that?

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, they have done 12  
14 modules in decay heat.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But one module at two  
17 and a half percent power?

18 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. So we'll go into the  
19 -- we haven't done that calculation. But I think  
20 you'll get a better perspective when we go through the  
21 results. And you'll see whether you think that's  
22 important or not.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: With that, anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else before we go into the actual events? This looks  
2 like a logical break point from my standpoint.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, it is.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. So why  
5 don't we take a break for lunch and back at 1:00  
6 o'clock.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
8 off the record at 12:09 p.m. and resumed at 1:02 p.m.)

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, let's begin.  
10 Staff was going to now start going through the Chapter  
11 15 key events.

12 MS. SIWY: Okay, so the key events that  
13 we're going to cover include two decrease in coolant  
14 inventory events, LOCA and inadvertent operation of  
15 ECCS.

16 We'll also cover inadvertent decrease in  
17 boron concentration, feedwater line break, increase in  
18 feedwater flow, and loss of AC power.

19 MR. THURSTON: So, I am the reviewer for  
20 15.6.5, LOCA.

21 The LOCA break spectrum compared to  
22 traditional PWRs is essentially a break so the LOCA  
23 break spectrum is limited to a two-inch CVCS line  
24 injection or discharge, high point vent for  
25 pressurizer spray.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, there are basically two distinct  
2 features of the LOCA blowdown, Phase 1A and Phase 1B.  
3 They differ slightly, whether it's a liquid space  
4 break or a steam space break.

5           Phase 1A is blowdown to ECCS opening and  
6 then Phase B is ECCS opening to establish long-term  
7 ECCS recirculation.

8           And after that you can essentially  
9 consider that the long-term cooling will begin after  
10 the ECCS recirculation phase is established. The key  
11 figures of merit are minimum CHF and collapsed liquid  
12 level above the core.

13           Okay, the limiting break is a small break,  
14 10 percent CVCS injection line break. One of the  
15 things that the Staff noticed in the Applicant's  
16 analysis was that the T ave, the incorrect T ave  
17 temperature was used so the stored energy was  
18 underestimated.

19           So Staff requested additional information  
20 via RAI 9841 to correct the T ave, and that's being  
21 addressed. So that essentially is going to be a  
22 confirmatory item.

23           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Carl, what does the ten  
24 percent refer to, please?

25           MR. THURSTON: It's ten percent break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

3 MR. THURSTON: So, a full break spectrum  
4 is considered from 0 percent all the way up to 100  
5 percent of a two-inch line, which is still relatively  
6 small. So, the key assumptions are loss of AC power  
7 so DC power is still available.

8 So, the reactor trips on high RCS pressure  
9 and there's no single failure applied. They did a  
10 single failure sensitivity study and they confirmed  
11 that no single failure is a limiting case. And DHRS  
12 is not credited for any of the LOCA events.

13 So, in this particular transient, it's a  
14 very small break so the blowdown continues for a  
15 pretty extended period of time.

16 And when the containment fills, the IAB is  
17 still not clear so the inventory continues to come out  
18 of the RCS into the containment so it maximizes the  
19 inventory loss.

20 And the RCS is saturated at the time and  
21 so you get kind of like a flashing behavior and that  
22 minimizes the liquid level in the core momentarily.

23 So, we're going to look at that when we  
24 look at the benchmarks, the confirmatory runs that the  
25 research did and factored.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, for this particular case, the minimum  
2 liquid level was less than five inches above the top  
3 of the fuel, but like I say, it's a very momentary  
4 drop and then it recovers back up to the ten-foot  
5 essentially above the reactor core.

6           The limiting CHF case is a 15.6.6 analysis  
7 but they have to do CHF analysis for this event as  
8 well and it's 1.8. And the design limit for  
9 postulated accidents is 1.29.

10           So, what's not reflected in this analysis,  
11 we are based on DCD Rev 2 so for Rev 3 we are  
12 expecting changes to the ECCS logic. I think that has  
13 been discussed already.

14           So, the riser level and the ECCS actuation  
15 trip is going to be eliminated and the CVCS line  
16 actuation is going to be changed from 220 inches to  
17 264 minimum.

18           So, you're looking at about an additional  
19 40 or so inches that they're going to add to that  
20 trip.

21           MEMBER CORRADINI: And again, the reason  
22 for that is what?

23           MR. THURSTON: Because the containment  
24 level trips essentially bounds all of the cases for  
25 Chapter 15, essentially. So, there really aren't any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cases where we have used the level trip.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I don't  
3 appreciate --

4 MR. THURSTON: By increasing the level.  
5 He kind of reviewed it a little bit earlier.

6 MR. BRISTOL: Ben Bristol with NuScale.  
7 Yes, so for the containment analysis, we are seeing  
8 some sensitivity to the time in which ECCS actuated.  
9 We kind of covered that a little bit yesterday.

10 As the level increases and then ECCS  
11 actuates, that sort of sets the limiting conditions.  
12 By delaying ECCS actuation, we recovered some margin  
13 in some of the cases for the containment analysis.

14 So the driver for changing, increasing,  
15 the containment level actuation point wasn't for LOCA  
16 specifically. Rather, it was for the containment  
17 analysis and I think as Carl mentioned, the limiting  
18 LOCA case is actually on IAB, not on the containment  
19 level.

20 So, we don't expect this change to  
21 influence the limiting cases, I guess is my point.

22 MR. THURSTON: That was my next point.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Don't go away. Go  
24 ahead.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Isn't that increase

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative? That's increasing the driving head from  
2 the containment out of the core when you want ECCS.

3 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, so there's sort of an  
4 equilibrium point at which recirculation would  
5 establish and so this sets the containment actuation  
6 of ECCS a little bit closer to when recirculation  
7 would establish at the level at which recirculation  
8 occurs from the containment.

9 So, yes, it's a little bit more in line  
10 with actuating your depressurization once the level --  
11 there's enough inventory in containment to actually  
12 establish recirculation.

13 So, through this change we expect to lose  
14 less liquid through the process of ECCS actuation.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In this unit, tell me  
17 where the RRV is located? Is it at 210?

18 MR. THURSTON: The RRV is on the side of  
19 the downcomer.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, he wants to know in  
21 inches.

22 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, the elevation, I would  
23 have to do a quick check on that.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, because 44  
25 inches is an awful lot of movement. It'd be nice to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know -- obviously, 220 was above the RRV.

2 MR. THURSTON: Yes.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It would be nice to  
4 know.

5 MR. BRISTOL: Okay, I'll follow up with  
6 that.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is this the ten feet  
8 above the top of the fuel?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess to write  
10 something down like this, I'd like to know where the  
11 top of the fuel was.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And where the RRV is.  
13 RRV is not as relevant.

14 MR. THURSTON: These numbers are based on  
15 the bottom of the containment, the numbers that we are  
16 showing here.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The number I remember  
18 is after we opened the ECCS everything is going level  
19 inside and out at ten feet above the top of the fuel.

20 What is that with respect to these inches?

21 MR. BRISTOL: Okay, I'll follow up with  
22 that.

23 MR. THURSTON: The next thing we wanted to  
24 show is some confirmatory analysis that was conducted  
25 by research.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, the TRACE model that was presented  
2 earlier was developed from the base model of the  
3 RELAP5 deck and we've used it to generate several  
4 transients.

5           So, the limiting case has been executed by  
6 our research and so this shows a comparison of that  
7 table, 15.6-12 in the DCD.

8           So, you can see that the basic trends  
9 trend very well so this is just a table of results,  
10 and then we have some plots that we're going to show  
11 so we just move to the next.

12           So, the first slide shows a break flow and  
13 you can see initially there is -- so, the local model  
14 uses the very conservative Appendix K. So they have  
15 Henry-Fauske that transfers to Moody for saturated  
16 blowdown.

17           MEMBER CORRADINI: Is the transfer point  
18 where it goes from 15 to 5?

19           MR. THURSTON: Right, so this is the  
20 saturated -- right.

21           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You need to use the  
22 mouse on top of the microphone or he won't hear you.

23           MR. THURSTON: So, this is subcool  
24 blowdown and then it saturates here.

25           MEMBER CORRADINI: What happens when it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes down a factor of three?

2 MR. THURSTON: So, the ECCS is opening out  
3 over here and this is initially saturating here. So,  
4 this is kind of blowing down, and we can look at the  
5 next plot too.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Hold on a minute. At  
7 4000 seconds, a second ECCS valve opens?

8 MR. THURSTON: No, the second ECCS valves  
9 open out here at about 6000 seconds.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, what happened at  
11 4000 seconds?

12 MR. THURSTON: That I'll have to  
13 look...But you can see here that and Peter Lien may  
14 want to weigh in.

15 But there's a trend here that it rides the  
16 saturation curve and I think that corresponds to this  
17 drop.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. THURSTON: Pete, do you want to weigh  
20 in?

21 MR. LIEN: This is Peter Lien from the  
22 Office of Research. If you look at the plot from 0 to  
23 500 seconds, the first tick, half of the first tick,  
24 I'm speaking from TRACE results.

25 The red curve, the first part, 0 to 500

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seconds, is a single phase. From 500 all the way to  
2 5000 is about two phases. The whole fraction upstream  
3 of the break is about 0.2 to 0.3.

4 From 5000 seconds it drops because the  
5 upstream becomes a single phase steam so that void  
6 goes down. So, when two curves merge together going  
7 to that IAB opening, at that point it's only a single  
8 phase of steam.

9 MR. THURSTON: So, there's modest  
10 differences in the conservatism of the models and  
11 again, the Applicant uses Appendix K and the TRACE  
12 model is more best estimate calculations.

13 So, you're going to get slightly different  
14 -- so, as those differences augment through the  
15 transient, we still get a fairly comparison.

16 The ECCS opens about very close, and then  
17 we transition to long-term cooling here.

18 The next plot shows the primary pressure  
19 and the containment pressure and how those trends  
20 evolve. So, as the ECCS opens, of course the pressure  
21 equilibrates between the containment and the RCS. And  
22 then you just ride it out.

23 The next door plot shows the minimum  
24 collapsed liquid level in the core, which is this rise  
25 section, the blue line and the black line. And then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the containment level rising at the green line and the  
2 red line.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is this with the new  
4 or the old, the 220 inch or the 264 inch?

5 MR. THURSTON: This is with the 220 so  
6 this is Rev 2 of the DCD.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Because there is a  
8 significant delay.

9 MR. THURSTON: But it's riding the IAB so  
10 even though the containment level might rise to the  
11 trip set point, it'll trip but the IAB is going to  
12 close so the ECCS is still not going to open up.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Right, but the concern  
14 I have is starting at about 4000 seconds, the water  
15 level in the vessel is lower than the water vessel in  
16 the containment.

17 And disappointing, which I guess is due to  
18 the fuel in the blue calculation.

19 MR. THURSTON: Right, so it gets very  
20 close.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If you delay that  
22 actuation until you are at 260, if you delay by 44  
23 more inches, that actuation it might hit the top of  
24 the fuel and it might uncover.

25 MR. THURSTON: Yes, we did studies, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at varying temperatures.

2 One of the things we thought about was if  
3 we decrease the pool temperature and how that would  
4 affect -- and that has a small affect but it's still  
5 above the --

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Now, the new logic  
7 delays the actuation of the return from containment  
8 vessel, delays the actuation of the ECCS flow by an  
9 additional 44 inches, which might be 2000 seconds.

10 And the trend is going towards uncovering  
11 core.

12 MR. THURSTON: Right, so we will --

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: There isn't that much  
14 margin in there to delay the actuation of the ECCS.

15 MR. THURSTON: Right, so that'll be in the  
16 Rev 3.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, we are going to  
18 get some information.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: Megan McCloskey, NuScale.  
20 If I can just hopefully clarify something. Carl  
21 talked about how when the ECCS valves open in this  
22 case, that's on the IAB release pressure.

23 The ECCS actuation comes much earlier in  
24 the transient response because this is a small break  
25 and per the methodology, any heat transfer through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DHRS is not credited.

2 And so that's why in this case there's  
3 delay between the ECCS actuation time and when the  
4 valves actually open.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I was under the  
6 impression that the ECCS does not open unless the  
7 level is 264 inches. There is only one single going  
8 to ECCS actuation which is high level in containment.

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, until you have  
11 high level in containment at 264 inches it won't open,  
12 whether the pressure is pressurized or not. By the  
13 time it opens, the pressure is nothing. IAB is not  
14 holding it.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can we go back to what  
16 the pressure is? The pressure's not nothing.

17 MR. THURSTON: So, he's looking at the  
18 delta pressure, right? The valve is looking at a  
19 pressure between the containment and the reactor  
20 vessel.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I'm waiting for  
22 somebody to give me -- can you go back now? The  
23 answer is you're achieving a steady state. By  
24 changing the set point they essentially are  
25 guesstimating where the steady state is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, when they open the valve I'm not going  
2 to see a big dip. That's what I would expect to be  
3 the case if I delay it by a level.

4           Because I'm coming to essentially zero  
5 slope before I open the valve..

6           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the big question  
7 is in this scale what is the actuation time for the  
8 ECCS? When do you de-energize the solenoid even  
9 though IAB --

10          MS. McCLOSKEY: Carl, I think you have  
11 that in the sequence of events.

12          MR. THURSTON: Yes, we do. So, low  
13 pressurizer, low level. It has the containment level  
14 here and the RELAP case is 2200 seconds.

15          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, you have dumped  
16 sufficient water in containment to almost uncover the  
17 core and your IAB is not preventing you from opening?

18          MS. McCLOSKEY: No, you have not almost  
19 uncovered the core.

20                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

21          MR. THURSTON: So, at 2200 seconds we're  
22 up here.

23          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but when you trip  
24 it, it's at five. When you finally trip it, it's less  
25 than five and then it hits zero.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THURSTON: That's why this is a  
2 limiting case.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the IAB is not  
4 doing you any favors and when you have any uncertainty  
5 on that, you are not going to be able to satisfy that  
6 Appendix K requirement that you don't uncover the  
7 core.

8 You're asking an exception for it.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's not uncovering the  
10 core, it's getting the minimum CHFR. It's not clear  
11 you've uncovered -- that's the collapsed liquid level.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Blue?

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's not the  
15 two-phase level.

16 MR. THURSTON: The CHF is way up by this  
17 time because you're way out in time.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: How much margin do we  
19 have?

20 MR. THURSTON: Tons.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Would you agree that  
22 the IAB is not doing us any favors in this transient?

23 MS. McCLOSKEY: Not for this small  
24 scenario --

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: -- with the conservative  
2 methodology that we have.

3 MR. NOLAN: And like was previously  
4 stated, keep in mind DHRS is not credited here.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: We have always  
6 failures equipment. What happens if DHRS is credited?  
7 You still lose inventory.

8 MR. THURSTON: It'll depressurize much  
9 faster so you won't lose as much inventory.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, because you're  
11 cooling off the steam?

12 MR. THURSTON: Mm-hmm.

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: And I think the Members  
14 are aware of this, the DHRS is a single-failure-proof  
15 safety-related system. So, that's very conservative  
16 not to credit it.

17 MR. THURSTON: So, again, this is the  
18 limiting case. Is that our last slide? Yes.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And you have run 8  
20 percent and 12 percent, right? Ten percent looks very  
21 arbitrary.

22 MR. THURSTON: Right, so want 10  
23 percent, 20 percent, and 5 percent.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, because on a  
25 small-break LOCA we always do a spectrum of breaks to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find the sweet spot.

2 And often you can even miss the bottom if  
3 you don't do it fine enough. You convince yourself  
4 that you did it fine enough?

5 MR. THURSTON: Yes, we did sensitivities  
6 and know this is the worst case.

7 MR. LIEN: This is Peter Lien again.

8 With the spectrum order calculation from  
9 2 percent all the way to 100 percent so we did confirm  
10 that, the minimum there will occur at -- in this  
11 calculation we found out that the minimum level occurs  
12 at a five percent break.

13 But we had found this ten percent so we do  
14 the ten percent calculation for this comparison  
15 purpose. In our spectrum, it's about five percent is  
16 the minimum level and the level we found out is 4.3  
17 feet above active core.

18 This case is 4.6 so I think even a 5  
19 percent calculation, you still have a margin there.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the bottom is very  
21 flat?

22 MR. LIEN: No, the bottom is a two percent  
23 case. We will see the minimum there will go back up so  
24 five percent is our results. But I think it's very  
25 comparable with this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SIWY: All right, moving on.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, have you run a  
3 sensitivity on IAB set point? Because one thing is  
4 the IAB won't fail, that I can understand it will.

5 But the IAB opens because there is a  
6 spring on tension, I guess a piston, and that has been  
7 there for several years and you haven't calibrated it.  
8 I don't know when the last time you calibrated that,  
9 certainly now within the last --

10 MR. THURSTON: Right, so the lowest set  
11 point is conservative for the smaller breaks. And  
12 then for the larger breaks, 1200.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, NuScale, please,  
14 the set point for IAB, is that tech spec value?

15 MR. BRISTOL: It's in the ASME design  
16 specification for the valves.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The question is, is  
18 there a surveillance requirement?

19 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, I believe that the IAB  
20 is tested on --

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Every refueling?

22 MR. BRISTOL: I don't know what the  
23 refrequency is, we could follow up with that.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Because the set point,  
25 being a spring against a plate with a little binding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and things like that, it's going to drift.

2 MR. SCARBROUGH: This is Tom Scarbrough.  
3 Yes, we have been reviewing their OM ASME code testing  
4 program. These are going to be tested every outage.  
5 They'll actually remove them.

6 They're bolted on now so they can take  
7 them off and test the IAB on a bench to looking for  
8 the right pressure.

9 Because there's no set point on these so  
10 during the factory testing in the factory they're  
11 going to set with a shim to have them move at the  
12 right pressure.

13 And it's a difference in pressure they're  
14 going to be comparing.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But it's not a screw.

16 MR. SCARBROUGH: They're factory-designed  
17 and manufactured, but they're going to test them every  
18 outage on the bench to ensure that they're operating  
19 properly.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But looking at these  
21 results, there is some sensitivity to that point of  
22 actuation --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- set point.

25 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right, and we talked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the closed session the other day about the  
2 testing they're doing right now at Target Rock to look  
3 at where what they call engagement pressure, where it  
4 closes and the release pressure, where it opens during  
5 this part of the testing they're doing right now so we  
6 can get a feel for where that is.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And there will be some  
8 acceptance criteria when they test it when they throw  
9 it away and get a new one?

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: Whenever they start --  
11 actually, first, they qualify, right, in their QME1  
12 qualification during the COL stage and then they'll  
13 manufacture them.

14 And they'll show that they operate within  
15 the band that they're required to, and then every  
16 outage, when you pull them off and test them on the  
17 bench, they'll have another criteria. Make sure they  
18 stay within that band.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And they have a band  
20 and the band is consistent with the analysis they  
21 perform?

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: It should be. That's  
23 kind of far down the road but when they set up those  
24 criteria for in-service testing, they need to make  
25 sure they're within those bands.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Historically, we  
2 forward those things to the cooperating report or  
3 through the tech specs.

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right, and this is the  
5 IST program and the tech specs, a lot of times they  
6 reference the IST program.

7 So, that's what they'll be doing so every  
8 outage they'll be checking to make sure they're within  
9 the band.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: My concern is I didn't  
11 expect it to be this sensitive. We're close to  
12 limits.

13 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, that's good to know  
14 because we feed that back to us and we can make sure  
15 that's taken care of during our review of the IST  
16 program for the COL Applicant when they come in.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Consider yourself fed  
18 back.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: Thank you.

20 MR. BRISTOL: Ben Bristol, just following  
21 up on the elevation of the recirc valves. If we can  
22 go back one slide? Okay, so on this slide the bottom  
23 of containment is about -10 feet there.

24 The recirc valves are about 8 feet above  
25 the top of the fuel, so about 18 feet in elevation in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       containment.

2                   CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  And the set point is?

3                   MEMBER CORRADINI:  220.

4                   CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  264 divided by 12  
5       minus 10.

6                   MR. THURSTON:  Well, the new one is 264.  
7       In Rev 2 it's 220.

8                   CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  Right, it's going to  
9       be...

10                  MR. THURSTON:  It's going to be 264.

11                  CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  Which is?  I need a  
12       calculator.

13                  MR. BRISTOL:  22 feet.

14                  CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  22 feet minus 12?

15                  MR. BRISTOL:  So, on this figure, it would  
16       be actuated about the 12-foot mark.

17                  CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  So, it's four feet  
18       above the RRV?

19                  MR. BRISTOL:  That's right, yes.

20                  CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  So, 220 used to be  
21       right at the RRV?

22                  MR. BRISTOL:  Yes.

23                  CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA:  That's too close to  
24       the RRV.  You want it four feet above.

25                  MR. BRISTOL:  Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's unreasonable  
2 but...Please continue.

3 MR. NOLAN: All right, are we ready for  
4 15.6.6, round two?

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can't wait.

6 MR. NOLAN: Okay, so we're presenting this  
7 transient in part because it is a limiting event for  
8 MCHFR.

9 And just to refresh, I guess, some of the  
10 assumptions and the first few seconds of this  
11 transient, the initiating event is one RRV  
12 inadvertently opens for whatever reason.

13 And at the same time, we're only taking  
14 credit for safety-related SSCs to mitigate, and so  
15 that means we would assume the DC power system is not  
16 there.

17 So, at time zero power is lost to the trip  
18 solenoid valves, which would then require the IABs in  
19 the other four ECCS valves to close to keep the main  
20 valves from opening.

21 And then the minimum CHFR occurs at half  
22 a second into the event. So, it's a very, very quick  
23 transient.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But if I remember  
25 correctly from proprietary, this is not proprietary,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right? This half a second? The delta CHFRR calculated  
2 by the Applicant was only like 0.1 for this actually,  
3 was because unless you couldn't see it on the -- I  
4 mean, you couldn't see the deep. Whereas the delta  
5 CHFRR for the overcooling event is almost one, ten  
6 times larger. And this is the limiting MCHFRR because  
7 if you miss it you get a penalty.

8 But the delta is much more limiting on the  
9 overcooling than here. If you put them both on the  
10 same scale starting from the same point, overcooling  
11 is ten times worse than this.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are we comparing the  
14 same thing? Because in one case they're using VIPRE  
15 and the NSP4 correlation, and here they're using  
16 Hench-Levy.

17 So, eventually, when we get around to  
18 trying to look at that, my anticipation is that  
19 Hench-Levy starts off at a lower MCHFRR.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but that's an  
21 artifice of the calculation.

22 What I think is if one calculation gives  
23 you a degradation of your CHFRR of 0.1 and another one  
24 gives me a degradation of CHFRR of almost 1, you cannot  
25 say this is the limiting one because --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I see your point.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That one is worse.  
3 Overcooling is ten times worse.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: But they have to look  
5 at all of them.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It would be nice if we  
7 used consistent numbers. This is by no means even  
8 close to limiting, a factor of ten off. This is not  
9 on our mind even.

10 We need to talk about CHF and how to  
11 report these things because it really leads to the  
12 wrong conclusions.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: So, if you're saying you  
14 should look at the -- it's really the most limiting  
15 value that's calculated relative to its appropriate  
16 design limit, right?

17 That's the one that kind of challenges its  
18 design limit. Because we have two design limits here  
19 effectively.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Which are?

21 MR. SCHMIDT: So, one is the Hench-Levy  
22 and its corresponding design limit and then the NSP4.  
23 So, when you say most limiting, it's a little tricky  
24 to evaluate.

25 I would look at the delta between what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate and your design limit as being the limiting  
2 one. We might be kind of wrapped around the axle of  
3 what's limiting here.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The reactors I'm used  
5 to, which are BWRs, we report these type of events as  
6 a delta CPR.

7 Actually, delta CPR divided by CPR because  
8 that's how it scales properly and that's why I'm using  
9 that historical background to analyze these events,  
10 analyze the CPR over CPR.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: And I think we could do that  
12 and give you back something like that to show.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I just cannot  
14 understand how the same reactor using one analysis  
15 method will give you an initial CHF of 2.8.

16 We use a different analysis method to give  
17 you an initial CHF of 1.5 and it's the same reactor.

18 MR. THURSTON: Yes, it's different  
19 methodologies, different correlations. You know that.

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Different modeling  
21 methodologies and correlations.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I understand that but  
23 --

24 MR. SCHMIDT: I think you've already given  
25 us that action to piece that up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THURSTON: He has filled out their  
2 methodology.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In my mind, with a BWR  
4 you are biased. I would do a delta CPR over CPR. The  
5 overcooling is a lot worse than this.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: But they can't get to  
7 one no matter what.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's their limit.

10 DR. SCHULTZ: For comparative purposes it  
11 would be nice to have that table with the events in  
12 order to support a statement like this is the limiting  
13 event.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If you want to be  
15 quick and dirty, yes, run the overcooling event with  
16 this methodology and see what you get. This is just  
17 saying who's worse but the DCS points to the problem  
18 of what is important here.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Point taken.

20 MR. NOLAN: I'll add that the current  
21 analysis for this event obviously does not include a  
22 single failure of the IAB. So, this is just one  
23 valve.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm sorry, my brain  
25 works while you are talking, I apologize.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But the VIPRE methodology is supposed to  
2           be more conservative than the RELAP methodology and  
3           the RELAP methodology seems to agree with the TRACE  
4           numbers. And TRACE I trust, RELAP I'm trying to  
5           evaluate.

6           MEMBER CORRADINI: Be real careful. I  
7           don't mean to interject but you're looking at CHFR  
8           ratio and we don't know what TRACE is using for that.

9           They probably used Biasi or CSIE or  
10          essentially the lookup tables, the Groeneveld lookup  
11          tables. So, we haven't looked at that. We've looked  
12          at -- what did you guys show us?

13          I think just collapsed liquid level.

14          MR. THURSTON: Right.

15          MEMBER CORRADINI: So, if you want to  
16          really get yourself wrapped around the axle, ask them  
17          what their MCHFR is starting off there with TRACE.  
18          It's probably neither two-point-something neither  
19          one-point-whatever, it's probably something else.

20          CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Don't you have the  
21          CHFR limit in there?

22          MR. THURSTON: We do have a CHFR limit.  
23          The limiting case for the LOCA was 1.8 but I don't  
24          know if TRACE has a method to calculate minimum CHFR.

25          MEMBER CORRADINI: I think it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 division.

2 MR. THURSTON: Yes, it's just a division  
3 but you have to have the coding in place to do that.

4 MR. LIEN: In TRACE we did not calculate  
5 the ratio but we did calculate the CHFR value based on  
6 the AECL table lookup.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: The lookup table, the  
8 2006 version? The latest one?

9 MR. LIEN: I have to look up the manual.  
10 Yes, but it's a table lookup. But we didn't calculate  
11 the ratio.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And I promised this  
13 morning I would not raise this issue again and I  
14 forgot I had promised that.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's okay. I think  
16 you raise a valid point about trying to make sure that  
17 we understand what you start with and how you end up.

18 I think what got Dr. March-Leuba upset is  
19 limiting.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You can also say  
21 professor.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's one of those  
24 minor universities.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's orange, that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only issue.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's the important  
3 thing. The point is I was surprised a little bit to  
4 see these results that I thought we had a lot of  
5 margin and the collapse level is getting close to the  
6 top of active fuel.

7 There is plenty of two-phase levels above  
8 it and there is plenty of margin but it's not as much  
9 margin as --

10 MR. THURSTON: Momentary, right. Very  
11 momentary. 1020 seconds.

12 MR. NOLAN: And this is a non-LOCA event?

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Correct, I was still  
14 dealing with the COL presentation.

15 MR. NOLAN: I understand.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I told you, my brain  
17 works in delayed time, especially after lunch.

18 MR. NOLAN: You can go to the next slide.  
19 And so there's two open items here, placeholder open  
20 items, one related to the application of single  
21 failure and then the other because of the LOCA  
22 topical.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: These are everywhere?

24 MR. NOLAN: Yes, that's why I kind of  
25 called it a placeholder open item.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're universal,  
2 they're not uncommon.

3 MR. NOLAN: Well, specific to 15.6.6, the  
4 reason we care about 15.6.6 in the LOCA is because  
5 Appendix B is there specifically for this event.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand. And I  
7 guess you guys have educated us but just to repeat,  
8 the reason it is an AOO is why? Not an accident?

9 MR. NOLAN: Because that's how NuScale  
10 classified it.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Aha. So, they came in  
12 with that as a classification as an AOO?

13 MR. NOLAN: Mm-hmm.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The only way I can  
15 justify this accident happening is if the disc itself  
16 on the big valve breaks. There will have to be lots  
17 of failures for it to come from the electrical system.

18 MR. NOLAN: I don't know. If they want to  
19 clarify, certainly they can come in with any  
20 classifications.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I didn't realize.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the Applicant is  
23 allowed to use a higher frequency than...

24 MR. NOLAN: Next, I'll be talking about  
25 15.4.6, inadvertent decrease in boron concentration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the NuScale design, this primarily occurs through  
2 the demin water system makeup via the CVCS to the RCS.

3 The way that it's mitigated is through  
4 isolation of the safety-related demineralized supply  
5 isolation valves. And they receive an isolation  
6 signal which would terminate the event on any reactor  
7 trip and high subcritical multiplication and low RCS  
8 flow.

9 They used two methods for evaluating,  
10 primarily modes one through three. The first one is  
11 the perfect mixing model, so at higher flows it would  
12 assume a perfect mixing and it's conservative because  
13 it's a slower reactivity insertion and it delays  
14 detection.

15 The other is a wave front model which  
16 would assume sort of slug flow cycling through the  
17 core.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Do you remember what  
19 subcritical multiplication sensors they used? Because  
20 that would have to be surge level. Are they outside  
21 the vessel?

22 Where are they, do you know?

23 MR. NOLAN: Do you recall?

24 MS. SIWY: So, I didn't look in terms of  
25 this event specifically but the source rate high count

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate trip as well as subcritical multiplication.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but its needs to  
3 be able to count first. So, you need to use different  
4 detectors. Are those excore?

5 MS. SIWY: Yes.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And they're always  
7 active?

8 MS. SIWY: Source range wouldn't always be  
9 active because they'd be shut off when you reach --

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the operator will  
11 have to turn them on?

12 MS. SIWY: I mean when you're going up in  
13 power there's --

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, you just had a  
15 scram.

16 MS. SIWY: Okay.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If it was my detector,  
18 we'd turn it off when it's approved flux because I  
19 don't want to burn it.

20 MS. SIWY: Right, I agree.

21 MR. NOLAN: Well, after a scram the  
22 isolation valves are closed so you wouldn't have a  
23 dilution event occurring.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Well, you're saying  
25 that you're taking credit for a high subcritical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiplication factor? I'm asking how does the source  
2 level detectors get enabled after a scram?

3 Does it require operator action?

4 MR. NOLAN: Well, I mean it would be when  
5 you're starting up and then it's driven by your tech  
6 spec.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: When you're starting  
8 up they're on but when you're going down and then you  
9 have a -- or if you already scram...Okay, think about  
10 it.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: This is Jeff Schmidt. So,  
12 after the scram you can establish you're going to be  
13 shut down so then you'll approach criticality again.

14 So, as you approach criticality, you will  
15 have your source reigns detectors on during that time  
16 period.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This is various low  
18 transient and you assume you have established a down,  
19 mode two or three, and the source reign detectors are  
20 enabled at that time.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

22 MR. NOLAN: Typically, this transient is  
23 really looked at from the perspective of how long does  
24 it take to lose shutdown margin and can the operators  
25 detect it and take action in a timely manner?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And in this case, NuScale doesn't credit  
2 any operator action, and so they're just relying on  
3 the safety-related isolation signals.

4           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Order of magnitude, is  
5 it five minutes or five days?

6           MR. NOLAN: We'll go to the next slide.  
7 So, for mode 1 hot zero power, the dilution event is  
8 bounded by the uncontrolled CRA withdrawal. The  
9 limiting dilution event occurs in either modes two or  
10 three at a higher flow.

11           The reason is anything less than 763 the  
12 system is isolating. And so I believe that limiting  
13 transient is about 88 seconds -- sorry, 88 minutes.

14           And then I think the calculation assumes  
15 you would lose shutdown margin at 124 minutes. And so  
16 it isolates well before you --

17           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But do you mean by  
18 mistake I turned on demineralized water to maximum  
19 flow and I turned on the return to clean up, which  
20 extracts boron from the core and it takes 120 minutes  
21 to lose shutdown margin? Roughly?

22           MR. NOLAN: Yes.

23           CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, so it's --

24           MR. NOLAN: But one makeup pump. It's  
25 controlled by tech spec, how many pumps you can have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in operation. And I think the pump is by design 24  
2 GPM, the analysis assumes 25 GPM.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's not five minutes,  
4 it's two hours.

5 MR. NOLAN: Yes, it's 88 minutes, most  
6 likely operators are going to realize something is  
7 occurring.

8 And I think you'll see similar placeholder  
9 open items in this section as well, but once those are  
10 closed there's no other issues in this area.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Would this have any  
13 effect if you have the demineralized water injected  
14 before you scram? Then eventually you hit high power,  
15 you scram.

16 Will that have any effect on the return to  
17 power? Because you will start with high reactivity.  
18 It would be an additional component.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, it would because you  
20 would be coming down effectively from a higher point  
21 and your defect would be greater.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So the scram of power  
23 will be on high power or would it be --

24 MR. SCHMIDT: There is a high-power trip,  
25 yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Would there be another  
2 one before that?

3 MR. SCHMIDT: There could be a rate trip  
4 depending on --

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It wouldn't be that  
6 fast.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: I honestly don't know but  
8 there's two --

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm just suggesting  
10 for your return to power, maybe this is your limiting  
11 event.

12 MR. BRISTOL: This is Ben Bristol. So, as  
13 part of the analysis, we actually look at in mode one  
14 how much dilution and what the reactivity insertion is  
15 from the dilution and it's very small.

16 So, bear in mind dilutions are detected  
17 quickly such that there isn't really an additional  
18 consideration for the purposes of the overall MTC, the  
19 defect in the return to power analysis.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, if you have the  
21 wrong boron concentration you will detect it early?

22 MR. BRISTOL: So, when the core is  
23 critical, it rapidly detects very small dilutions.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Right, but who detects  
25 it, the operator?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRISTOL: No, the excore. So, we get  
2 a high-power rate or an overpower trip.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The overpower trip is  
4 118? How high is it?

5 MR. BRISTOL: The non-LOCA limit is 120.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: 120 so it's 180.  
7 That's a lot of reactivity. If you assume the  
8 operators are on vacation in Bermuda, you would put a  
9 lot of positive reactivity for your scram.

10 If you have 118 power, you're a much  
11 higher roll line. Sorry, I'm talking BWR again.

12 MR. BRISTOL: So, it takes very small  
13 dilutions to insert that reactivity. It's not a  
14 factor of ten.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But you have that  
16 reactivity when you scram and then you're now going to  
17 return to power.

18 It's something else that you are going to  
19 have to compensate for when you return to power. Your  
20 power level is still going to be 2.5 percent and if  
21 you start at 120 it may now be 5 percent, 6 percent.

22 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have additional  
24 positive reactivity that you should consider. My  
25 point is in my mind this is potentially the limiting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario for return to power.

2 MR. BRISTOL: And I think our analysis  
3 shows, and obviously we're still reviewing this, but  
4 the end of cycle where there's no boron in the system  
5 is limiting from the overall temperature defect  
6 perspective.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm saying two weeks  
8 before end of cycle you remove all the boron so now  
9 you are without boron but have more U-235. So, the  
10 demineralized water comes in two weeks, three weeks  
11 before the end of cycle.

12 So, then your scram happens when your  
13 boron is zero, maximum MTC. In my mind that's  
14 potentially the limiting case. It's still going to be  
15 okay but in my mind it is potentially a limiting case.  
16 Just putting it out there.

17 MR. BRISTOL: Okay.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I think we have plenty  
19 of margin anyway.

20 MR. BARRETT: So, the Staff reviewed  
21 Section 15.2.8, which is the feedwater line break.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: You've got to get  
23 closer.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That one doesn't go  
25 more. Keep it away from the paper or again, our court

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporter will hate you.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Understood, now go for  
3 it.

4 MR. BARRETT: All right, so the Staff  
5 reviewed Section 15.2.8 of the DCA which is the  
6 feedwater line break analysis.

7 For the areas of review with respect to  
8 the identification of causes, the Applicant analyzed  
9 a wide and large range of feedwater line breaks in  
10 different locations, which includes different  
11 locations and different break sizes to cover every  
12 different possible potential cause.

13 As far as the methodology, that Applicant  
14 used a non-LOCA methodology report that we talked  
15 about earlier, which is still under staff review.

16 With respect to model assumptions, inputs,  
17 and boundary conditions, the Applicant provided  
18 conservative initial parameters in the analysis  
19 consistent with their topical report, including  
20 considerations for the availability of power, loss of  
21 AC power, loss of DC power with AC power.

22 The Applicant had also considered and  
23 analyzed single failures for each limiting case of the  
24 feedwater line break event.

25 For the minimum critical heat flux ratio

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case and the limiting RCS pressure case there were no  
2 single failures that would cause any sort of adverse  
3 impact.

4 For the limiting steam generator pressure  
5 case, the single failure of a safety-related check  
6 valve was found to be more limiting. So, it was only  
7 slightly more limiting though, a slight uptake in  
8 pressure.

9 Something that's interesting about this  
10 case is that they also considered a feedwater line  
11 break inside containment, which credits a non-safety  
12 check valve.

13 And the reason why they credit this  
14 non-safety check valve is you'll run out all of -- the  
15 faulted steam generator will basically be empty and  
16 then there's a containment isolation valve, and if it  
17 doesn't close fast enough you may end up losing too  
18 much inventory.

19 But they credit this check valve so based  
20 off of the closing characteristics, in order to ensure  
21 that you don't lose too much inventory they credit  
22 this non-safety check valve. And we've already talked  
23 about the crediting of non-safety check valves.

24 And also, the Staff looked at the results  
25 which included the reactor power, reactor and steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator pressures, core temperatures, RCS break flow  
2 rates, minimal critical deep flux ratio, and the DHRS  
3 heat removal rates.

4 Next slide. So, the Staff confirmed that  
5 for the minimum critical heat flux ratio case, the RCS  
6 and steam generator pressurization cases, they all  
7 remain within limits.

8 From a radiological standpoint, it was  
9 confirmed that the steam line break radiological  
10 analysis bounds the feedwater line break analysis.  
11 The DHRS is safety-related which is one of the DHRS  
12 requirements so that was adequate.

13 And the Staff is holding back on making  
14 any general conclusions about the overall  
15 acceptability until the open items are completed.

16 The open items are the similar open items  
17 that we've already seen before, which is the non-LOCA  
18 topical report which is under review, going to NRELAP  
19 Version 1.4, the IAB as a single failure, and then  
20 also the boron dilution topic.

21 MS. SIWY: Okay, so let's move on to  
22 15.1.2, which is the increase in feedwater flow event.

23 We're kind of highlighting this one  
24 because the unique aspects here are the potential  
25 steam generator overfill scenarios which could affect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DHRS performance, as well as crediting the  
2 non-safety-related feedwater red valve for that  
3 overfill case.

4 But we already kind of touched on that this  
5 morning. So, the methodology used is the non-LOCA EM,  
6 which is currently under Staff review, and VIPRE for  
7 the downstream subchannel analysis.

8 In terms of the input parameters, the  
9 initial conditions and assumptions, the Applicant  
10 considered a spectrum of different feedwater flow  
11 increases.

12 The Applicant also selected suitably  
13 conservative initial conditions and biases that  
14 maximized consequences with respect to the acceptance  
15 criteria. And the Staff confirmed this by looking at  
16 the Applicant's sensitivity calculations in audit.

17 And the Applicant also considered single  
18 failure and loss of power scenarios.

19 For this event there are no adverse single  
20 failures with respect to MCHFR but as I mentioned, the  
21 limiting single failure with respect to the steam  
22 generator overfill case is the failure of a feedwater  
23 isolation valve to close.

24 And in terms of loss of power, no loss of  
25 power scenario would be limiting because it would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectively terminate the cooldown event.

2 As far as the analysis results, the  
3 Applicant provided figures and numerical results for  
4 all of the figures of merit, as well as a figure for  
5 steam generator overfill.

6 MEMBER BROWN: This is just a bunch of  
7 tubes with water being pumped up through it and the  
8 only thing to do is the water can come out on the  
9 other end.

10 There's no water level measurement, at  
11 least I don't remember the details of it if there is.

12 MS. SIWY: So, just to be clear, there are  
13 no pumps, it's a natural circulation-driven system and  
14 it's based on boiling and condensing so if there's too  
15 much inventory there's the potential to not have  
16 enough surface area.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Inventory where? You mean  
18 in the tubes?

19 MS. SIWY: Yes, in the heat exchanger.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Within the tubes?

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: She's talking about  
22 DHRS --

23 MS. SIWY: Yes, DHRS.

24 MEMBER BROWN: You were talking about  
25 steam generator overfill, increase in feedwater flow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. SIWY: So, when the DHRS is used,  
2 you're still using steam generators but you're just  
3 transferring the heat now to the reactor pool. So  
4 it's still using the same --

5 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that but  
6 they're outside the reactor vessel, the RPV, DHRS heat  
7 exchangers.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: What she's getting at  
9 is once you isolate the system, you've got to make  
10 sure that you don't put too much water in the system  
11 or else you will essentially degrade the performance  
12 of the DHRS.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I thought the feedwater  
14 valves were isolated.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if I isolate the  
16 steam and feedwater, then I've got remove the heat.  
17 To remove the heat I have to start on DHRS, which is  
18 on the inside of the isolation valves.

19 And if I put too much water in, they won't  
20 work as effectively.

21 MS. SIWY: Yes, and as I mentioned, the  
22 overflow case assumes a single failure of a feedwater  
23 isolation valve to close so there's that additional  
24 time during which inventory can still be added before  
25 the feedwater-regulating valve can close.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me ask a question  
3 to follow Charlie's. So, now I've shut down the  
4 feedwater, the whatever it is, the non-safety-related  
5 feedwater valve.

6 It shuts down, I shut main steam, I've  
7 isolated, I've turned on DHRS. If I were to  
8 overpressurize DHRS, is there a pressure relief valve  
9 inside the isolation valves?

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, because you can  
11 only go to the saturation pressure on the primary and  
12 DHRS is designed at the same pressure at the primary.

13 MS. SIWY: Exactly.

14 MR. THURSTON: And the secondary, it's all  
15 the same.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: All the steam you can  
17 produce in the DHRS is at the same temperature as the  
18 primaries so that's the maximum pressure you can  
19 possibly achieve on DHRS.

20 We went through that.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: And I essentially start  
22 degrading at 100 percent? I'm eventually going to get  
23 to the degradation threshold.

24 MS. SIWY: I don't know how many detail we  
25 can get into here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine, if we can  
2 do it later, I'm interested.

3                   CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: See, on concern I have  
4 in this is that the DHRS heat exchangers are very low,  
5 they're not in the top, they are very low. So, if you  
6 fill it above the DHRS heat exchangers, you're only  
7 condensing it on the pipe and it's a very limited  
8 surface.

9                   So, the moment you overfill to above the  
10 DHRS heat exchangers, there is still some condensation  
11 but very little. Do you understand that?

12                  MEMBER BROWN: No. I mean, you've  
13 isolated everything so --

14                                 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15                  MEMBER BROWN: -- whatever the inventory  
16 is --

17                  MEMBER CORRADINI: I think all Jose is  
18 saying is that the heat comes in here, the heat goes  
19 out here. If I fill up the water so that the water  
20 level is above this, I'm toast.

21                  MEMBER BROWN: But the DHRS heat exchanger  
22 is above the level of the top of the core, right?

23                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Think of this. This is  
24 the steam generator, this is the DHRS. It's sitting  
25 in cold water, it's sitting getting heat from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core.

2 MEMBER BROWN: No, but it's a closed  
3 system.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, it's like an  
5 isolation condenser in a BWR. It's no different.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I'm trying to figure out  
7 how you can --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MEMBER BROWN: The volume of water and  
10 mass of water in there is fixed once you close the  
11 valves.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, but if I close the  
13 valves too late I have a little bit of a problem.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Why? There's just more  
15 water?

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I put too much  
17 water in and I filled it up above the activation level  
18 so I've degraded performance that I can't remove the  
19 decay heat.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'll explain.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Well, you've always got the  
22 heat down. It's lower, heating that water before it  
23 goes up. I'd have to go back and look at the diagram  
24 of the physical placement.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Think of it this way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not that you don't transfer zero energy, you've  
2 degraded it to the point that essentially you're not  
3 really in decay heat.

4 It's that simple.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'll explain it to him  
6 offline.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Don't worry. Go ahead.  
8 I'll go back and look at a picture.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Have I  
10 mischaracterized? I don't think so.

11 MS. SIWY: I think that's a pretty fair  
12 characterization.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Keep on going.

14 MS. SIWY: So, as far as the Staff review  
15 and findings, the non-LOCA EM is still under review so  
16 that's kind of an open item.

17 The Staff notes that the Applicant's input  
18 parameters, initial conditions, and assumptions are  
19 acceptable with the exception of the open item about  
20 the IAB as well as some of the conditions for the  
21 overfill analysis.

22 MEMBER SUNSERI: Alex, why don't you hang  
23 on a second? We've got three meetings going on.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're just trying to  
25 educate our colleagues. Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SIWY: Would you like me start at the  
2 top of this slide?

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Go ahead.

4 MS. SIWY: So, the Applicant's analysis  
5 result suggests that acceptance criteria are met but  
6 the Staff cannot positively confirm this until the  
7 open items are resolved.

8 And the open items, there's one about the  
9 potential for steam generator overfill because the  
10 Staff identified that the case analyzed in Revision 2  
11 of the DCA may not be the most limiting case in terms  
12 of how full the steam generators can get.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: And why is that?

14 MS. SIWY: It has to do with the biasing  
15 of initial conditions.

16 There are certain combinations of initial  
17 conditions that can lead to a higher level and there's  
18 a difference between the initial level versus the  
19 transient level that's achieved.

20 And that also depends on the initial  
21 conditions because they influence the course of the  
22 transient.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But at time zero  
24 there's essentially a water level above the DHRS cold  
25 site heat exchanger, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SIWY: Mm-hmm.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, you're worried that  
3 it essentially would rise from there after the  
4 re-equilibrium of the levels?

5 MS. SIWY: Yes, there's potential for that  
6 depending on the --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the initial  
9 conditions are assessed and you've not maximized the  
10 amount of initial water inventory? Is that really  
11 what you're getting at?

12 MS. SIWY: Yes. What I'm getting at is  
13 has the most limiting case in terms of hindering DHRS  
14 performance been considered?

15 And so we had some discussions with the  
16 Applicants about this and they expect to include  
17 additional sensitivity studies in their revised  
18 calculations for this event as they're updating to  
19 incorporate NRELAP5 Version 1.4 as well as the revised  
20 base model.

21 And the rest of the open items are the  
22 most generic open items so I won't go over those  
23 again.

24 Okay, should I move on to the next event?  
25 Okay, so the next event I'll talk about is 15.2.6, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss of non-emergency AC power 3 the station  
2 auxiliaries.

3 So, the unique aspects with regards to the  
4 NuScale design is that there's no credit for emergency  
5 -- well, there are no emergency diesel generators and  
6 backup diesel generators are not credited.

7 So, all the decay heat is being removed  
8 through passive DHRS heat transfer. And this also  
9 credits the non-safety-related feedwater red valve for  
10 the limiting steam generator pressure case, which  
11 assumes a single failure of feedwater isolation valves  
12 in place.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is that valve DC power  
14 or AC power?

15 MS. SIWY: Sorry?

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The valve, is it  
17 driven by AC power or DC power? You assume the  
18 regulating valve works.

19 I would use a constant if it was driven by  
20 DC where you had the batteries because a loss of AC  
21 power would happen like that and then you lose  
22 everything. Just think about it.

23 MS. SIWY: Okay, so the methodology used  
24 here is the same as the last transient, non-LOCA EM  
25 with the downstream VIPRE analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           In terms of input parameters, initial  
2 conditions, and assumptions, I think this might help.  
3 Well, maybe, because you asked about DC.

4           So, the assumption here is that there's  
5 loss of the low-voltage AC power distribution system  
6 and the Staff went back and looked at the whole AC  
7 power distribution system and confirmed that's a  
8 conservative and acceptable assumption.

9           The Staff also confirmed that the  
10 Applicant selected suitably conservative initial  
11 conditions and biases that maximize the consequences  
12 with respect to all of the acceptance criteria. And  
13 the Applicant did consider single failure scenarios.

14           In terms of the analysis results, it was  
15 a similar set of figures and results for limiting RCS  
16 pressure, steam generator pressure, and MCHFR cases.

17           And this is sort of a similar set of  
18 findings as the previous event, so the non-LOCA  
19 methodology is still under review but the subchannel  
20 has been found acceptable.

21           The Applicant's input parameters, initial  
22 conditions and assumptions are acceptable.

23           The only open item with regards to that is  
24 consideration of single failure criteria with respect  
25 to the IAB and the Applicant's analysis results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggest that the acceptable criteria are met but we  
2 can't confirm this until the open items are resolved.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: These are the similar  
4 open items?

5 MS. SIWY: Yes, they're the common open  
6 items I guess.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine, thank you.  
8 Now to 6.2.1?  
9 Are you guys not going to do 6.2.1 for us? A new set  
10 but you're the ever-constant.

11 MS. SIWY: I'm still driving, yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Give us one minute,  
13 we're still tutoring.

14 MS. SIWY: All right. Okay, why don't you  
15 go ahead?

16 MR. HAIDER: Thanks, everyone. Good  
17 afternoon, my name is Syed Haider, I'm the Lead  
18 Technical Reviewer at NRO for the NuScale FSAR Section  
19 6.2.1.1.

20 On containment structure, which is mainly  
21 related to the containment thermal hydraulic design  
22 and peak containment pressure and temperature response  
23 is the subject of today's presentation.

24 Due to the novel nature of the NuScale  
25 design and the phenomenal logical complexities in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 world, the Staff review of the containment thermal  
2 hydraulic design required a team effort of several  
3 reviewers from the Office of New Reactors, Office of  
4 Research, as well as contractors from ERI and Numark.

5 The review also required a close  
6 collaboration among the Chapter 6 and LOCA topical  
7 report reviewers due to several overlapping review  
8 areas that involved several audit activities as  
9 spanning over the last two years.

10 I would like to acknowledge the  
11 contribution made to the review by various co-authors.

12 This slide captures the presentation  
13 outline that I'll follow for the current open session  
14 slides that are intended to cover the non-proprietary  
15 material related to the Staff review as documented in  
16 the Phase 2 SER Sections, 6.2.1.1.

17 First, I will briefly introduce the scope  
18 of the Staff review, then I will describe the various  
19 conservatisms reviewed by the Staff in the NRELAP5  
20 model for the design basis safety analyses of the  
21 NuScale power module, or NPM, containment.

22 As for that, it's initial boundary  
23 conditions. I will also explain why Staff found those  
24 conservatisms to be acceptable.

25 During the review the Staff requested

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NuScale to perform several containment normalization  
2 studies for the NPM as well as the NIST-1 test  
3 facility at Corvallis.

4 I will also present a summary of the Staff  
5 review of the supplemental normalization information  
6 submitted recently by the Applicant and how it helped  
7 resolve the Staff concerns about NRELAP5 predictive  
8 capability for liquid thermal stratification and  
9 subcooling inside the containment.

10 And then I will summarize the NuScale  
11 containment design and the Staff confirmatory  
12 calculations for the limiting design basis event.  
13 However, most of the related detail will be presented  
14 during the closed session.

15 The open session presentation will be  
16 finished with a summary of the Staff review for  
17 NuScale FSAR Section 6.2.1.1.

18 So, this slide captures the overall scope  
19 of the Staff review. Basically, I represent the Staff  
20 review of the containment design basis safety analysis  
21 on NuScale FSAR Section 6.2.1.1.

22 That incorporates by reference the CRAM  
23 Technical Report, or TR, that describes the  
24 containment response analysis methodology. This is an  
25 additional report in addition to the LOCA and non-LOCA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topical reports.

2 The Staff conducted the review following  
3 the NuScale design-specific review standard, or DSRS,  
4 Section 6.2.1.1.

5 One key regulatory requirement of the DSR  
6 is, a section that is rooted in GDC16 and 50, to  
7 ensure that the heat containment pressure and  
8 containment wall temperature are calculated by the  
9 limiting design basis safety analyses are bounded by  
10 the design pressure and temperature with sufficient  
11 margin.

12 The second key requirement is driven by  
13 GDC38 to ensure that the containment pressure reduces  
14 by 50 percent from its peak radio within 24 hours.

15 NuScale uses the NRELAP54, which is their  
16 custom version of the NRELAP5-30 baseline code to  
17 perform the integrated design basis safety analysis of  
18 the RPV mass energy release during the blowdown and  
19 the resulting containment pressurization and heat  
20 removal to demonstrate sufficient margin in NPM to  
21 meet the above two regulatory requirements.

22 The qualification of the NRELAP5 code is  
23 reviewed under the NuScale LOCA topical report for the  
24 primary site pipe breaks and reactor valve opening  
25 events. And non-LOCA topical report for the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam line break and feedwater line breaks.

2 As there are no significant differences in  
3 physical phenomena between the pipe breaks and the  
4 valve opening events, the LOCA and non-LOCA parts or  
5 phenomena identification ranking tables are also  
6 applicable to the valve opening events, as well as the  
7 containment response analysis methodology or CRAM.

8 Therefore, the containment response  
9 analysis methodology or CRAM is an extension of the  
10 NuScale LOCA valve opening event and non-LOCA  
11 methodologies.

12 The containment response analysis  
13 methodology technical report references the LOCA and  
14 non-LOCA methodologies and justifies any differences  
15 from those methodologies, such as the initial or  
16 boundary condition changes that were needed to  
17 conservatively bias the mass energy release in order  
18 to maximize the containment pressure and temperature  
19 response.

20 That is why the review of qualification of  
21 NRELAP5 under the LOCA and non-LOCA topical reports  
22 would also cover the NRELAP5 application to  
23 containment response analysis methodologies, which  
24 will be an open item in Chapter 15.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Still under review.

1 MR. HAIDER: It's still under review.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I have a question.  
3 Under pressure reduction by 50 percent from peak value  
4 in 25 hours, that's not in GDC38. I have it right  
5 here. So where did that come from?

6 MR. HAIDER: It is in GDC --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm reading GE38 and it  
8 never says anything about 24 hours and 50 percent.  
9 So, is that a Reg Guide interpretation?

10 MR. HAIDER: It is a Reg Guide  
11 interpretation but GDC38 requires that there should be  
12 adequate cooling and the system should be remain  
13 cooled.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, but the numbers  
15 are not in the criteria, they're in a Reg Guide. I  
16 just want to make sure that I'm not off base there  
17 because to me, that speaks of AP1000 and past life, it  
18 doesn't speak to the design criteria.

19 Am I remembering wrong?

20 MR. ASHLEY: No, this is Clint Ashley,  
21 you're remembering correctly. It's specified in the  
22 standard review plan.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, that's fine.

24 MR. ASHLEY: You're reading GDC38  
25 properly. It just says --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: I've got it. You don't  
2                   have to read it, I've got it.

3                   MR. HAIDER: So, during about two years of  
4                   the technical review, 9 FSAR Chapter 6.2.1.1 RAIs were  
5                   issued with 21 questions.

6                   In addition to the related RAIs issued  
7                   under the LOCA topical report review, there are no  
8                   uncommon open items left in this SER section, however,  
9                   there are still several open items outstanding that  
10                  related to Chapter 15 and Chapter 3.

11                  So, the next two slides describe the  
12                  NuScale containment design conservatisms and why they  
13                  were accepted by the Staff. The Staff determined that  
14                  NuScale used conservative initial conditions for the  
15                  spectrum of scram system release events.

16                  The Staff made sure that the fuel inputs  
17                  were consistently used by the LOCA evaluation models  
18                  and were conservative with respect to the mass energy  
19                  release for the containment.

20                  The Staff made sure that for the  
21                  containment safety analysis the core power also  
22                  included the uncertainties and the decay heat model  
23                  was conservative.

24                  The Staff determined that NuScale also  
25                  maximized the RCS volume in fuel stored energy as well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 as the secondary system stored energy.

2 The Staff also established that NuScale  
3 had used a conservative containment free volume of  
4 6000 cubic feet that was lower than the net  
5 containment free volume that was calculated by NuScale  
6 based on the latest containment geometry and design  
7 changes while duly accounting for the RCS thermal  
8 expansion, piping valves, cabling and miscellaneous  
9 components such as platform ladders into the  
10 containment.

11 NuScale also added a COL item to use the  
12 as-built containment free volume to confirm its peak  
13 calculated containment pressure, temperature are  
14 bounded by the containment design pressure and  
15 temperature values.

16 The Staff recommended that the COL item  
17 did address the Staff concerns regarding any  
18 unaccounted for manufacturing uncertainties in the  
19 containment free volume.

20 The Staff also reviewed the NuScale  
21 methodology to initialize the containment wall  
22 temperature and determined that NuScale had ensured a  
23 conservative initialization of the containment inside  
24 surface temperature for normal operation that would  
25 minimize condensation during a transient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NuScale assumed a zero temperature drop  
2 across the reactor pressure vessel wall to maximize  
3 the radiator heating of the containment wall.

4 They also assumed an adiabatic boundary  
5 condition for the exterior surface of the containment  
6 upper head and above the cooling pool level.

7 And performed a conservative, finite  
8 analysis of the two initial temperature distribution  
9 along the entire containment wall using ANSYS.

10 For the containment safety analysis,  
11 NuScale applied the maximum temperature value of 240  
12 degrees Fahrenheit, found by the two re-analysis on  
13 the entire containment upper head and in the surface,  
14 as well as the containment above the pool, which the  
15 Staff found conservative.

16 So, they found 240 degree at one point and  
17 they applied it on the entire surface above the pool  
18 level, which the Staff found conservative.

19 As an additional conservatism, NuScale  
20 used the high initial containment internal pressure of  
21 3 psia for the containment safety analysis.

22 NuScale had provided a plot of the  
23 operational limits of acceptable RCS lead detection as  
24 a function of the containment pressure and pool water  
25 temperature which should define the normal operation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I guess  
3 I...Let me ask you it differently. So, the high  
4 temperature limit of 110 F is related to a saturation  
5 temperature of what? Pressure I mean.

6 MR. HAIDER: The plot, the horizontal  
7 axis, the vertical axis is the temperature.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

9 MR. HAIDER: So, for 1.2 psia the  
10 corresponding pool temperature is 110. 1.2  
11 corresponds to 110 degree Fahrenheit.

12 So, if the pressure goes above 1.2, then  
13 it's out of the operational limit so it would have to  
14 trip. While conservatively, the Applicant is using 3  
15 psia which is 1.8 psia or 2 psia higher so it's  
16 conservative.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, got it, thank  
18 you.

19 MR. HAIDER: So, based on the plot, the  
20 Staff found using 3 psia to be conservative as the  
21 operational plot showed that the containment internal  
22 pressure had to be maintained below 1.2 psia to ensure  
23 an acceptable in-containment leakage detection  
24 performance or the high pool temperature limit of 110  
25 degrees Fahrenheit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, 3 psia was conservative as the initial  
2           containment pressure as it was greater than the limit  
3           of the operability of the leakage detection system  
4           that was 1.2 psia.

5           So, the peak containment pressure  
6           predicted by assuming an initial internal pressure of  
7           3 psia is about 2 psia higher.

8           So, first of all, it is going to lead to  
9           higher, about 2 psia higher pressure, and secondly,  
10          it's also going to maximize the initial  
11          non-condensable mass, which is presented in the  
12          containment under normal operation.

13          Which is also conservative due to its  
14          adverse impact on the condensation heat transfer.

15                 MEMBER CORRADINI:        If I remember  
16                 correctly, they also then took a decrement by adding  
17                 additional non-condensables due to more gas space in  
18                 the pressurizer.

19                         Am I remembering correctly?

20                 MR. HAIDER:    That's right, and I'll be  
21                 giving more detail on all that during the closed  
22                 session.

23                         MEMBER CORRADINI:    Okay, fine.

24                 MR. HAIDER:    So, while addressing some of  
25                 the Staff RAI questions, NuScale made several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment and design modeling changes.

2 One of the changes was to revised a  
3 technical specification by raising the cooling pool  
4 level from 55 feet to 65 feet.

5 However, the increased 65-foot pool level  
6 is only credited for containment wall temperature  
7 initialization and is not credited for containment  
8 heat removal.

9 So, the containment safety analysis is  
10 still based on the lower 55-foot level which the Staff  
11 found to be a conservative option.

12 The Staff closely reviewed the Applicant's  
13 modeling of the condensation heat transfer on the  
14 containment inside surface that also includes the  
15 adverse effects of non-condensable gases.

16 The Staff found the condensation modeling  
17 to be conservative. As NuScale was requested and they  
18 were able to demonstrate that it had used a  
19 conservative condensation heat transfer coefficient  
20 correlation.

21 The Staff also determined that the NuScale  
22 had used a maximum mass of non-condensables present in  
23 the containment volume during normal operation and  
24 released into the containment from RPV during the  
25 design basis transient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The Applicant had duly accounted for the  
2 deterioration of the interfacial heat transfer to the  
3 condensing film on the containment wall caused by the  
4 insulating presence of non-condensable gases.

5           More details will be provided about the  
6 Staff review of the condensation heat transfer  
7 modeling during the closed session. So, during the  
8 review, the Staff had requested NuScale to demonstrate  
9 RELAP5's capability to predict the thermal  
10 stratification and subcooling of the liquid water.

11           That would accumulate at the lower  
12 containment due to the boron and condensation of the  
13 flashing steam on the containment wall.

14           The Staff was concerned that the old  
15 predicting the containment liquid water temperatures  
16 due to nodal stratification could lead to an  
17 underprediction of the containment pressure.

18           Because boron will get accounted for in  
19 the liquid space but less might get accounted for in  
20 the vapor space and that may lead to lower pressure.

21           So, the Staff needed a demonstration of  
22 lack of sensitivity of the simulation reserves to  
23 containment and liquid volume nodalization in order to  
24 establish NRELAP5's capability to accurately predict  
25 the containment pressure response and the peak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment pressure for the limiting design basis  
2 event of the inadvertent opening of the RRV, which is  
3 the largest liquid space discharge event in the  
4 NuScale design.

5 In response, NuScale submitted  
6 nodalization studies for the NPM as well as the NIST-1  
7 test facility for the HB49 test.

8 The Staff reviewed both nodalization  
9 studies submitted for the containment volume and  
10 liquid space axial nodalization and concluded that the  
11 Applicant has demonstrated sufficient credibility for  
12 thermal stratification and subcooling of liquid water  
13 in the lower containment of the nuclear power module.

14 The Applicant has also shown that the peak  
15 containment pressure and temperature did not have any  
16 significant sensitivity to the containment wall radial  
17 nodalization and reactor pool axial nodalization.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, this open item is  
19 closed?

20 MR. HAIDER: We finished reviewing and we  
21 believe that we have --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, I just wanted to  
23 make sure --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MR. HAIDER: -- reasonable assurance to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close this open item.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. HAIDER: So, theoretically, yes.

4 The issue is an open item in Phase 2 SER,  
5 however, Applicant recently submitted the supplemental  
6 information and the Staff concludes that it has  
7 reasonable assurance to close it.

8 And more details will be provided about it  
9 during the closed session.

10 Okay, the Revision 0 for NuScale FSAR and  
11 CRAM technical report had documented a 951 psia peak  
12 containment pressure and 1000 psia containment design  
13 pressure. That's where the RVV started from.

14 So, while addressing some of the Staff  
15 RAIs about the peak containment pressure calculations  
16 and the containment design pressure, NuScale submitted  
17 certain containment design and modeling changes.

18 Those changes have resulted into an  
19 updated calculated pressure, containment pressure of  
20 986 psia for the pressure limiting inadvertent reactor  
21 recirculation valve opening event.

22 NuScale also raised the containment design  
23 pressure from 1000 psia to 1050 psia that now shows  
24 about a 6 percent margin with respect to the updated  
25 peak calculated containment pressure of 986 psia.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The information regarding raising the  
2           containment design pressure is cracked under an open  
3           item in Chapter 6 which has not been closed yet.

4           Likewise, the peak calculated containment  
5           wall temperature was slightly increased from 523  
6           Fahrenheit to 526 Fahrenheit from a double-ended break  
7           of the RCS injection line, which shows a 24 degrees  
8           Fahrenheit margin with a containment design  
9           temperature of 550 degree Fahrenheit.

10           So, the Staff also performed independent  
11           confirmatory calculations using MELCOR and TRACE codes  
12           that show that NuScale containment peak pressure and  
13           temperature predicted by NRELAP5 are conservative.

14           Considering the critical nature of the  
15           peak pressure review, the Staff also performed a large  
16           number of sensitivity studies using the safety  
17           analysis in RELAP5 decks that were obtained from  
18           NuScale.

19           So, the containment-related safety  
20           findings are pretty much being finalized with the help  
21           of three independent computer codes. That means  
22           MELCOR, TRACE, and NRELAP5.

23           A summary of the Staff confirmatory  
24           calculations will be present during the closed  
25           session. So, it looks like one slide was deleted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay, so anyway, now the SER Section  
2           6.2.1.1 does not have any specific open items directly  
3           related to containment thermal hydraulic design.

4           However, the SER still does reference  
5           several open items such as experimental validation of  
6           NRELAP5, scale and distortion issues that are reviewed  
7           under LOCA topical report.

8           The Staff has these indirect open items,  
9           we cannot finalize the safety findings about the NPM,  
10          however, once the Staff completed the review of those  
11          standalone issues in the DCA the Staff will be able to  
12          conclude that there is a 6.1 safety margin in the  
13          design pressure, there is a 24 degrees Fahrenheit  
14          margin in containment wall temperature.

15          The Staff can also conclude that the  
16          containment pressure dropped by 50 percent of its peak  
17          value well within 24 hours of the initiation of the  
18          transient in all DBAs.

19          This would essentially mean that all the  
20          regulatory requirements would have been met by the NPM  
21          once the open items have been closed.

22          Let's go to the next slide. So, here is  
23          a slide that I'll present for -- so, that was the  
24          conclusion of Section 6.2.1.1.

25          Here is a single slide that I'll present

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Section 6.2.1.3 and Section 6.2.1.4 on mass energy  
2 release analysis for postulated LOCA and secondary  
3 pipe ruptures inside containment.

4 Boyce Travis is the reviewer of these two  
5 sections and he's on travel this week so I'm  
6 presenting. Basically, GDC50 requires the containment  
7 to be designed to accommodate the calculated pressure  
8 and temperature conditions resulting from a postulated  
9 break.

10 Staff evaluated the break spectrum  
11 blowdown conditions in energy sources for the NPM and  
12 determined that the NuScale either conformed directly  
13 with the guidance provided by NuScale DSR Section  
14 6.2.1.3 and 6.2.1.4 or used appropriately bounding  
15 initial conditions to maximize initial RPV mass energy  
16 release.

17 However, the Staff's evaluation is  
18 dependent on the review of the LOCA topical report.  
19 Open item, as the reference analysis rely on NRELAP5  
20 LOCA evaluation model.

21 This pretty much concludes my presentation  
22 for 6.2.1.1. Any questions?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think so. Why  
24 don't we try to finish this before we do take a break  
25 or anything? We're close.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ASHLEY: Very close. Good afternoon,  
2 I'm here to present the Staff's review of NuScale  
3 containment heat removal system or CHRS.

4 I'd like to inform the Committee that the  
5 technical reviewer that generated the safety  
6 evaluation and prepared the slides is not here today.

7 You'll notice at the bottom of the slides,  
8 unfortunately it says proprietary but these slides  
9 are not proprietary. We'll need to clean that up.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're always in trouble  
11 so thanks.

12 MR. ASHLEY: In the 6.2.2 review area, the  
13 Staff has one open item that does have a clear path  
14 to resolution and I'll talk about that in an upcoming  
15 slide.

16 To meet the regulatory requirements shown  
17 on this slide, traditional light-water reactors are  
18 generally equipped with active systems like pumps and  
19 valves.

20 In the past NuScale design these  
21 components are not necessary because the containment  
22 heat removal function is an inherent characteristic of  
23 the containment given that the containment vessel is  
24 immersed in a large reactor pool.

25 Also, because there's a tight coupling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the containment heat removal system and the  
2 evaluation of limiting containment transients, the  
3 Staff reviewed containment heat removal requirements  
4 associated with general design criteria 35 and 38 in  
5 conjunction with the containment peak pressure and  
6 temperature analysis that you just heard presented by  
7 Syed Haider.

8 As a result, the Staff's presentation on  
9 this section will focus on NuScale's key design  
10 considerations and features related to the GDC40  
11 exemption request and the long-term cooling  
12 evaluation.

13 During this week's ACRS Subcommittee  
14 meeting held on Tuesday, June 18th, the subject matter  
15 of this slide, long-term cooling, was discussed at  
16 length, both by the Applicant and the Staff. And that  
17 was done during the presentation on Section 6.3.

18 So, based on the interactions between ACRS  
19 Members and the Applicant and Staff, I believe the  
20 pertinent information on this slide has already been  
21 discussed. Assuming there aren't any questions, I  
22 would recommend we proceed to the next slide.

23 On this last slide, I'll discuss the  
24 Staff's review of the Applicant's GDC40 exemption  
25 request and the Staff's open item in Section 6.2.2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As we already discussed GDC40 requires a  
2 nuclear power-plant design have provisions to test the  
3 containment heat removal system such that operability  
4 is demonstrated for the full spectrum of components.

5           The intent behind GDC40 is to ensure the  
6 continued operability of the containment heat removal  
7 system and verify the system meets the performance  
8 specifications assumed in the safety analysis.

9           In past practice, compliance with GDC40  
10 has been achieved by testing the active system safety  
11 performance, characteristics such as pump flow rate  
12 for a containment spray system.

13           The NuScale design obviously uses passive  
14 containment cooling and does not include or require  
15 active components to provide the containment heat  
16 removal function.

17           To address the underlying performance of  
18 GDC40, the NuScale design requires two things:  
19 periodic in-service inspections of the containment  
20 heat removal surfaces, which will assess surface  
21 fouling, or degradation that could potentially impede  
22 heat transfer from the containment.

23           As well as inspection and testing of the  
24 other components that are necessary for the  
25 containment heat removal system to function such as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the emergency core cooling system.

2 So, as a result of these NuScale  
3 inspection and testing requirements, the Staff found  
4 that the underlying purpose of GDC40 will still be  
5 accomplished with this exemption request.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: I want to make sure  
7 because I've written down here, but the in-service  
8 inspection will still require a cleanliness program?

9 MR. ASHLEY: That is correct. And that's  
10 subject to the open item.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, I got it. This  
12 is actually a straightforward open item. There's a  
13 claimless program and there were discussions in the  
14 FSAR that could be clarified.

15 There wasn't a close or explicit link  
16 between the debris conditions in the containment  
17 associated with the claimless program so they wanted  
18 to have a tighter link.

19 So, there was a call held with NuScale and  
20 NuScale agreed to update the DCA to make sure that  
21 there was a close coupling between the debris  
22 assumptions in the FSAR and the COL item.

23 That way, the COL Applicant will have --  
24 it won't be as subjective, it'll be a very explicit  
25 link to the performance criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This issue is tracked by open item 622-1,  
2           and this concludes the Staff's presentation on  
3           containment heat removal.

4           MS. SIWY: This also concludes the Staff's  
5           overall open presentations. So, are there any  
6           additional questions for the Staff at this time before  
7           we go for public comments and questions?

8           MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't hear any so why  
9           don't we go to public comment? So, can we get the  
10          public line open?

11          MR. SNODDERLY: Yes. I'm sorry, this is  
12          Mike Snodderly. If include ask the Staff to take an  
13          action item to correct those slides with the  
14          proprietary stuff so it's fixed.

15          I don't want to put them in the way they  
16          are now. Thanks.

17          MEMBER CORRADINI: So, is there anybody in  
18          the room that wants to make a public comment, please?  
19          And the public line should now be open so can anybody  
20          out there that's on the public line acknowledge that  
21          you're out there, please?

22          MS. FIELDS: Yes, this is Sarah Fields.

23          MEMBER CORRADINI: Go ahead with your  
24          comment.

25          MS. FIELDS: Yes. My comment is -- all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the sudden I hear a whole bunch of shuffling and  
2 everything, probably from someone on the open line.

3 My comment is in both the LOCA and  
4 non-LOCA loss of power events, there's no AC power and  
5 with or without DC power, it is the same thing that  
6 ECCS valve would open but it's not clear to me what  
7 would happen if an ECCS valve does not open rapidly or  
8 does not open at all.

9 And I don't understand how that has been  
10 evaluated and maybe in subsequent correspondence with  
11 the NRC I can get a handle on that because it's really  
12 important.

13 Okay, well, thank you for your time today  
14 and all the time that's gone into the work on this  
15 project by the NRC and NuScale.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Anybody  
17 else on the open line that would like to make a  
18 comment, please? Okay, hearing none, why don't we  
19 close the public line?

20 Let's take a break until 2:55 p.m. and  
21 we'll pick up with the closed session then. And I'd  
22 like NuScale and the Staff to make sure the room is  
23 cleared of anybody that doesn't need to be here.

24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
25 off the record at 2:38 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Safety Evaluation with Open Items: Chapter 15, “Transient and Accident Analyses”; Containment Performance**

## **NuScale Design Certification Application**

ACRS Subcommittee Meeting  
June 20, 2019

# Agenda

- NRC Staff Review Team
- Summary and Status of the NRC Staff's Review
- Key Issues Related to Chapter 15 Analysis Methodology, Input Assumptions, Event Categorization, and Generic Evaluation
- Key Chapter 15 Events
- Containment Performance

# NRC Staff Review Team

- Technical Reviewers:

- Antonio Barrett, NRO/SRSB
- Andrew Bielen, RES/CRAB
- Tim Drzewiecki, NRO/ARTB
- Jim Gilmer, NRO/SRSB
- Syed Haider, NRO/SRSB
- Michelle Hart, NRO/RGRB
- Andrew Ireland, RES/CRAB
- Shanlai Lu, NRO/SRSB
- Ryan Nolan, NRO/SRSB

- Jeff Schmidt, NRO/ARTB
- Alex Siwy, NRO/SRSB
- Ray Skarda, RES/CRAB
- Matt Thomas, NRO/SRSB
- Jason Thompson, RES/CRAB
- Boyce Travis, NRO/ARPB
- Carl Thurston, NRO/SRSB
- Chris Van Wert, NRO/ARTB

- Project Management

- Rani Franovich, NRO/DLSE

# Summary of the Staff's Review

- Safety evaluation report (SER) is based on design certification application (DCA) Revision 2
- SER contains 32 open items and 9 confirmatory items
  - Significant progress has been made on several of these items since drafting the SER
- Two requested exemptions evaluated in Chapter 15
  - Portions of Appendix K (Section 15.0.2)
  - General Design Criterion (GDC) 27 (Section 15.0.6)
- 4 audits conducted for Chapter 15

# Key Issues Related to Chapter 15: Analysis Methodology, Input Assumptions, Event Categorization, and Generic Evaluation

- Analytical Methodology Topical Reports (TRs)
  - Loss-of-Coolant Accident (LOCA) Analysis
  - Non-LOCA Analysis
  - Rod Ejection
  - Accident Source Term
- Reanalysis of Chapter 15 Events with NRELAP5 Version 1.4 and Revised Base Model
- Design Changes to Decay Heat Removal System (DHRS) Logic and Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Actuation Signals
- Credit for Non-Safety-Related Valves
- Treatment of Inadvertent Actuation Block (IAB) Single Failure
- GDC 27 Exemption
- Return to Power Analysis
- Long-Term Cooling Analysis

# LOCA Topical Report Scope

- Topical Report Application Scope
  - Provide a methodology to analyze NuScale LOCA scenarios
  - Provide a methodology to analyze the inadvertent opening of an ECCS valve
  - Support the methodology for predicting the peak containment pressure
- ACRS Subcommittee meeting on LOCA Evaluation Model (EM) TR scheduled for Fall 2019

# LOCA Regulatory Basis, Exemptions, Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Basis For LOCA Analysis - 10 CFR 50.46 Requirements
  - Peak cladding temperature < 2,200 °F
  - Local maximum fuel cladding oxidation < 17%
  - Maximum hydrogen generation < 1%
  - Long-term cooling addressed by a separate technical report in DCA Section 15.0.5
- NuScale uses an Appendix K model except for the following exemptions
  - Swelling and rupture of the cladding and fuel rod thermal parameters
  - Reflood & Refill
  - Pump Model and BWR specific items
- NuScale Licensing Acceptance Criteria for LOCA and Inadvertent Opening of an ECCS valve
  - Collapsed liquid level (CLL) remains above top of active core
  - Maintain margin to critical heat flux (CHF): CHF ratio (CHFR) > CHFR<sub>-limit</sub>



# LOCA Topical Report Topical Review Focus

## Areas of staff focus

- Evaluation Model Development
  - Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table
  - NuScale Integral System Facility And Test Program
  - Scaling and Distortion
  - Code Assessment Against Integral Test Data and Separate Effects Data
- Applicability of NRELAP5 to LOCA Analysis
  - Event Progression
  - NRELAP5 Numerics and Condensation Model
  - Evaluation Model Input Development
  - Appendix K Requirement Models
  - Bounding input values

# LOCA Topical Report Major Issues and Status

## Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table (PIRT)

### Significant Finding:

- PIRT did not address the scenario with loss of coolant at the lowest possible elevation (through reactor recirculation valve (RRV))

### NuScale Response

- Performed RRV opening test (HP-49) to confirm the existing PIRT
- Perform nodalization study on the NIST NRELAP5 model to evaluate stratification for peak containment pressure analysis

### Issue Resolution Status

- HP-49 test results have been reviewed. No core uncover is observed
- HP-49 benchmark case nodalization study is ongoing

# LOCA Topical Report

## Major Issues and Status

### Containment Wall Condensation

#### Significant Findings:

1. NRELAP5 wall condensation correlation applicability range did not cover NuScale Power Module (NPM) LOCA conditions
2. The actual implementation of the correlation in NRELAP5 used different hydraulic diameter from the original correlation

#### NuScale Response:

1. Revised NRELAP5 code and plan to submit newer version of code (V1.4)
2. Activated conservative laminar flow condensation correlation
3. Demonstrated conservative peak containment pressure in comparison of test data

#### Issue Resolution Status:

The correlation and the NRELAP5 computational framework are considered conservative.

# LOCA Topical Report Major Issues and Status

## CHF Correlation

### Significant Finding:

During an inadvertent opening of RRV event, a momentary core flow stagnation and reversal is expected. NuScale applies a combination of high- and low-flow CHF correlations to cover the range of flows encountered during LOCA and LOCA-like events. NRC staff had questions regarding:

1. CHFR limit(s) for specific events
2. Application of a low-flow CHF modifier
3. Interpolation between the high and low flow CHF correlations

### NuScale Response:

NuScale is developing LOCA TR markups to address the items identified above.

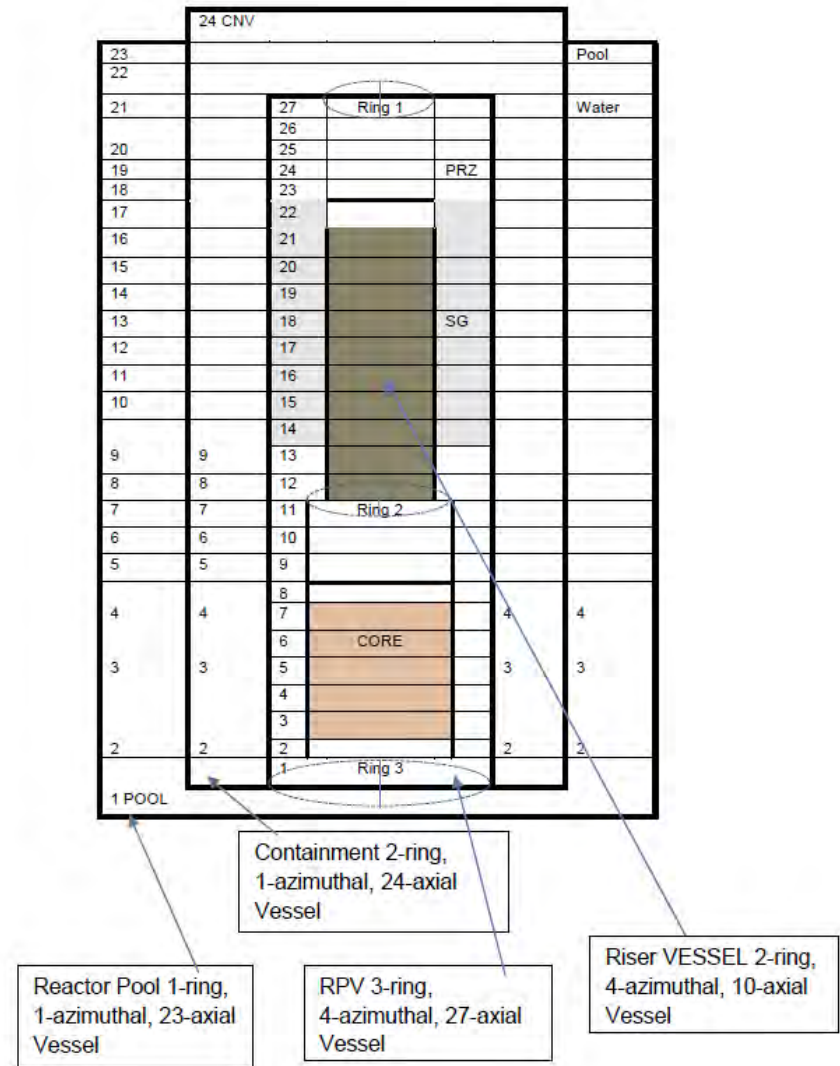
### Issue Resolution Status:

Staff is waiting on LOCA TR markups

# Staff LOCA Confirmatory Analysis

Both NRELAP5 and TRACE codes have been used to analyze LOCA TR in support of issue identification and resolutions.

Over 70 LOCA cases have been performed.



TRACE Model

# Analytical Methodology Topical Reports: Non-LOCA

## Scope of Non-LOCA Methodology using NRELAP5

- Non-LOCA design-basis events except for static events (e.g., control rod misalignment), control rod ejection, and inadvertent operation of ECCS
- Time frame covered: while mixture level is above top of riser and natural circulation is maintained
- Interface with other methodologies
- Certain event-specific assumptions and conservative bias directions for initial conditions

## Status of Non-LOCA Review

- Review is ongoing - most technical issues resolved, but continued audits and public teleconferences to address remaining technical issues
- ACRS Subcommittee Meeting scheduled for Fall 2019.

# Analytical Methodology Topical Reports: Non-LOCA

## Areas of staff focus

- Conformance to existing guidance
  - Standard Review Plan (SRP) Section 15.0.2, “Review of Transient and Accident Analysis Methods”
  - Regulatory Guide 1.203, “Transient and Accident Analysis Methods”
  - Design-Specific Review Standard (DSRS) Section 15.0, “Introduction – Transient and Accident Analyses”
  - Event-specific SRP/DSRS sections
- Applicability of NRELAP5 to Non-LOCA Analysis
  - Considerable overlap with LOCA EM – graded approach
  - Separate effects tests: SIET, KAIST, NIST HP-03, HP-04
  - Integral effects tests: NIST NLT-02a, NIST NLT-02b, NIST NLT-15p2\* \*provided in request for additional information (RAI) response
  - Code-to-code benchmark against RETRAN-3D for reactivity-initiated events
  - Bounding input values
  - Other methodologies (e.g., subchannel)

# Analytical Methodology

## Topical Reports: Non-LOCA

### Areas of staff focus

- NRELAP5 facility models
- Inputs and modeling assumptions
  - Use of “suitably conservative” input in lieu of uncertainty evaluation
  - Adequacy of sensitivity studies to determine conservative bias directions for initial conditions
  - Consideration of single failures and loss of power scenarios
  - Treatment of plant control systems



# Analytical Methodology Topical Reports: Non-LOCA

## Challenging Review Areas

- Adequacy of steam generator (SG) heat transfer uncertainty
- Highly ranked phenomena and transient multi-dimensional effects
- Nodalization and scaling for DHRS
- Assessments against NIST test data

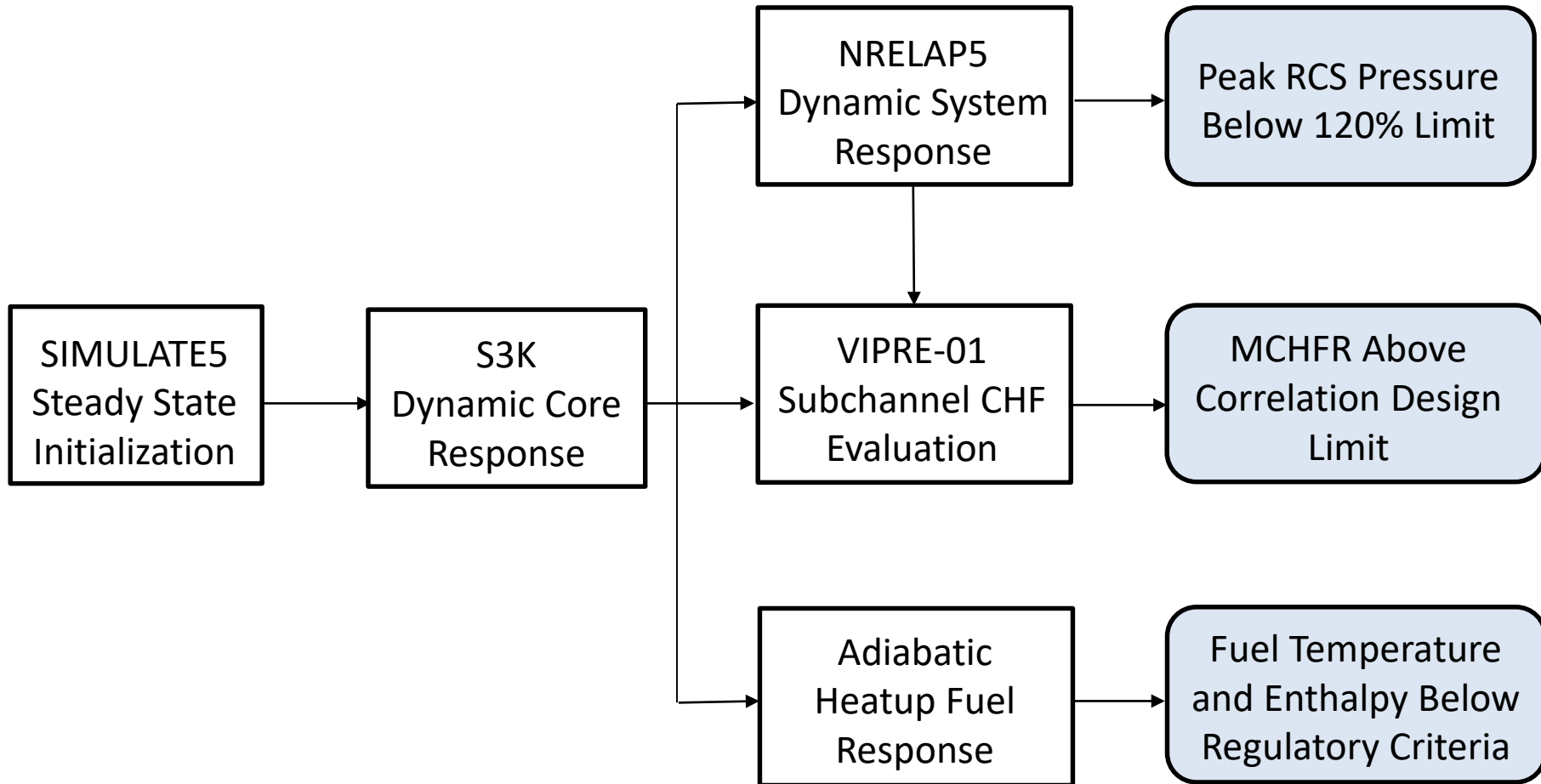
# Analytical Methodology

## Topical Reports: Rod Ejection

- Rod Ejection Methodology Acceptance Criteria
  - Meets or exceeds staff guidance
    - Hot zero power (HZP) clad failure criteria based on the more limiting value associated with the highest differential pressure
    - No minimum CHF (MCHF) clad failure is allowed
    - No fuel centerline melt is allowed

# Analytical Methodology

## Topical Reports: Rod Ejection



# Analytical Methodology

## Topical Reports: Rod Ejection

### Areas of staff focus

- Validation of SIMULATE-3K
- Input assumptions and uncertainties
- Transmittal of inputs between codes
- Adiabatic fuel response hand calculation
  
- Review Status
  - Staff is currently completing SER
  - ACRS subcommittee meeting scheduled for fall 2019



# Analytical Methodology Topical Reports: Accident Source Term

- FSAR references NuScale topical report, TR-0915-17565, “Accident Source Term Methodology,” for source term and accident analysis methods
- Dose analyses for:
  - Failure of small lines carrying primary coolant outside containment
  - Steam generator tube failure (SGTF)
  - Main steam line break (MSLB) outside containment
  - Fuel handling accident
  - Iodine spike design basis source term
  - Core damage event

# Analytical Methodology Topical Reports: Accident Source Term

## Open Item 15.0.3-1

- Review not complete because TR Revision 3 and related FSAR changes received April 19 and 21, 2019:
  - NuScale first proposed changes to methodology framework January 2018
  - Core damage event categorized as special event
    - To meet 10 CFR 52.47(a)(2)(iv) requirement for safety analysis, including footnote describing postulated fission product release to containment
    - Design-specific source term based on core damage scenarios in severe accident analysis
  - Iodine spike design basis source term added
    - Intended to be bounding surrogate design-basis accident radiological release to containment (without core damage) and radiation source for environmental qualification of equipment
    - Assumes release of entire coolant activity inventory to the containment

# Analytical Methodology Topical Reports: Accident Source Term

- Accident Source Term Methodology TR review status:
  - RAIs related to core damage event and aerosol deposition, iodine spike design basis source term
  - Audit started on June 3, 2019
  - ACRS subcommittee tentatively scheduled December 2019

# Reanalysis of Chapter 15 Events with NRELAP5 Version 1.4 and Revised Base Model

- NRELAP5 was revised (mid-2018) to address a minor non-conservatism in condensation heat transfer (RAI 8990)
- Additionally, other minor improvements implemented
- Detailed model changes deferred to closed session



# Reanalysis of Chapter 15 Events with NRELAP5 Version 1.4 and Revised Base Model

- NRELAP5 base model (2015) used up to current DCA Revision 2
- Staff noted NRELAP5 models were not consistent with ANSYS solids model design changes (RAI 9325)
- NRELAP5 base model subsequently updated (2017) and will be used for DCA Revision 3 in conjunction with NRELAP5 code version 1.4
- NuScale to rerun Chapter 15 events using updated base model and NRELAP5 version 1.4
  - Revised analyses scheduled for July 31, 2019

# Changes to DHRs/ECCS logic

- NuScale submitted a plan to revise the module protection system (MPS) logic for operational considerations:
  - Existing DHRs actuation signal will be split into two signals:
    - A secondary side isolation (steam and feedwater isolation)
    - DHRs actuation (opening the DHRs actuation valves)
  - NuScale further plans to remove the ECCS actuation signal on low reactor pressure vessel level, which the applicant states is not credited
- Staff has received the proposed changes, with the exception of planned changes to Chapters 15 and 19
- Staff review of these changes is ongoing, and will not be complete until after the planned re-analysis of Chapter 15 transients, which will incorporate the logic changes above

# Credit for Non-Safety-Related Valves

- Relied on in Chapter 15 as a backup to safety-related valves when applying single failure criteria.
- DCA Tier 2, Table 15.0-9, identifies the events and assumed single failure for the credited non-safety-related valves.
- Credit for secondary line break events is consistent with NUREG-0138.
  - consequences due to failure
  - surveillance and operability requirements
  - augmented quality and testing requirements
  - operating experience

# Credit for Non-Safety-Related Valves

- Relying on the non-safety-related secondary main steam isolation valves (MSIVs) in SGTF events is an extension of NUREG-0138.
- Staff requested a sensitivity on the limiting SGTF event considering the failure of the secondary MSIV.
  - Results in ~50% more mass release and proportional increases in dose
  - Large margins remain to both offsite and control room dose criteria

# Treatment of IAB Single Failure

## Single Failure Criterion (SFC)

- Important element of the NRC's defense-in-depth safety philosophy
- A mechanism to promote reliability and confidence in the safety systems to perform their safety functions
- Applied at system design and plant safety analysis level
- Required by regulations

# Treatment of IAB Single Failure

## Requirements, Guidance, and Policy

- GDC in Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50 states the design basis accident analysis includes consideration of single failure for active components.
- SRP/DSRS Chapter 15 states the performance of each credited protection or safety system is required to include the effects of the most limiting single active failure.
- SECY-77-439 specifies that single failure should be applied for components that rely on mechanical movement (with exception of simple check valves).
- SECY-94-084 clarified that check valves are subject to SFC when operating in passive systems with low driving forces but allowed for exemption to SFC if high reliability could be demonstrated.

# Treatment of IAB Single Failure

- The NuScale Chapter 15 analysis does not assume the potential for single failure of the IAB valve closing function.
- The IAB valve is a safety-significant, first-of-a-kind design feature, and more complex than components currently excluded from the SFC.
- The staff requested Commission direction on several proposed options to continue the DCA review in SECY-19-0036.
- This is identified as Open Item 15.0.0.5-1.

# Treatment of IAB Single Failure

## SECY-19-0036 Options

1. Extension of existing SFC policy to evaluate the reliability of the IAB valve combined with system design and programmatic elements that reduce frequency of challenge to safety function.
2. Traditional application of the SFC.
  - Additional analysis
  - Alternate acceptance criteria
  - Design change
  - Exemption request
3. Commission determination that NuScale has adequately demonstrated the proper functioning of the IAB valve and failure of the IAB valve closing function is not credible.



# Treatment of IAB Single Failure

## Path Forward

- The staff and NuScale have aligned on a path forward using an Option 1 approach.
- The IAB is only required to perform its closing function if:
  - Highly reliable dc power (EDSS) is lost to the ECCS trip valve; and,
  - Reactor coolant system (RCS) is at high pressure
- The staff is evaluating the likelihood of challenge to the IAB due to loss of power in combination with the reliability of the IAB.
  - EDSS augmented design, quality, testing, and maintenance
- If it is concluded that the combined reliability of the EDSS and IAB is sufficiently small, then SFC does not need to be considered, commensurate with SECY-77-439.

# GDC 27 Exemption

- GDC 27 states:
  - The reactivity control systems shall be designed to have a combined capability, in conjunction with poison addition by the emergency core cooling system, of reliably controlling reactivity changes to assure that under postulated accident conditions and with appropriate margin for stuck rods the capability to cool the core is maintained.
- Staff took the position in the pre-application Gap 27 letter (ML16116A083) that “reliably controlling reactivity” in GDC 27 means shutdown as the final state when considering the totality of NRC regulations regarding reactivity control
- Following an initial shutdown, the NuScale reactor can return and maintain criticality during a cool down on the safety-related, passive heat removal systems (DHRS and ECCS) under certain conditions
- NuScale submitted an exemption to GDC 27 and requested approval of a principal design criterion (PDC), PDC 27
  - Exemption evaluation includes the lack of ECCS injection

# SECY-18-0099

- SECY-18-0099 (ML18065A540) used the following three criteria used to evaluate the exemption:
  - The design of the reactor must provide sufficient thermal margin such that a return to power does not result in the failure of the fuel cladding fission product barrier, as demonstrated by not exceeding specified acceptable fuel design limits (SAFDL) for the analyzed events.
  - The combination of circumstances and conditions leading to an actual post reactor trip return to criticality is not expected to occur during the lifetime of a module.
  - The incremental risk to public health and safety from the hypothesized return to criticality at a NuScale facility with multiple reactor modules does not adversely erode the margin between the Commission's goals for new reactor designs related to estimated frequencies of core damage or large releases and those calculated for the NuScale design.
- ACRS supported the proposed staff criteria with the addition of evaluating the overall facility risk, which is reflected in the third criterion above (ML18052A532)
- Satisfying the three criteria in SECY-18-0099 would ensure no undue risk to public health and safety

# Proposed PDC 27

- PDC 27 in FSAR Section 3.1.3.8 states:
  - “The reactivity control systems shall be designed to have a combined capability of reliably controlling reactivity changes to assure that under postulated accident conditions and with appropriate margin for stuck rods the capability to cool the core is maintained

Following a postulated accident, the control rods shall be capable of holding the reactor core subcritical under cold conditions, without margin for stuck rods provided the specified acceptable fuel design limits for critical heat flux would not be exceeded by the return to power”
- Staff noted the proposed PDC 27 is unclear about whether the SAFDL are met, including margin for a stuck rod
  - This is Open Item 15.0.6-1

# Return to Power Scenarios

- Three scenarios can potentially lead to a return to power
  - DHRS cooldown with dc power (EDSS)
  - DHRS cooldown without dc power (EDSS)
    - ECCS actuation at IAB setpoint
  - ECCS cooldown
- Can occur as a result of most Chapter 15 events
- Key assumptions assumed in the return to power scenarios
  - No operator action
  - Only safety-related equipment is used to mitigate the event
  - The worst stuck rod is assumed out of the core consistent with current GDC

# DCA Return to Power Analysis

- DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Section 15.0.6, Revision 2, presents a DHRS cool down opening the ECCS valves at the maximum return to power, which is thought to bound all three cooldown scenarios
  - Analysis inputs maximize the potential return to power
    - RCS mass maintains single phase natural circulation to maximize DHRS cooldown
    - Two DHRS trains in service
    - Lowest reactor building pool temperature (ultimate heat sink temperature)
    - Minimum shutdown margin
    - A conservative stuck rod hot channel peaking factor
    - A conservative, negative end-of-cycle (EOC) moderator temperature coefficient (MTC)
  - Analysis methods
    - Uses Inadvertent Operation of the ECCS methodology of DCA Section 15.6.6
    - Core modeling and nodalization are consistent with the LOCA topical report
    - Uses NRELAP5 version 1.4
    - MCHFHR determined using CHF correlation consistent with the LOCA analysis
  - Results
    - Maximum, core average return to power of approximately 10% rated thermal power (RTP)
    - Equilibrium return to power of approximately 2.5% RTP
    - MCFHR limit met

# Return to Power Open Items

- DCA does not adequately evaluate a potential return to power when water level drops below the riser
  - Response to RAI 9508 indicated RCS temperature reaches a value which could lead to a return to power
- DCA does not adequately address the potential return to power following a postulated rod ejection
  - Public meeting to be scheduled to address the path forward
- DCA does not adequately address ECCS return to power
  - EOC, ECCS return to power with decay heat greater than 100 kW is possible with the same assumptions as the DHRS cool down scenario
  - Non-EOC, ECCS return to power due to boron plate-out (boron redistribution) on regions outside the core

# Boron Redistribution

## **During the long-term cooling after ECCS actuation**

- NuScale predicted return to power under EOC conditions
- RAI 8930 was issued to address potential boron redistribution for the entire cycle and the potential for a return to power within 72 hours

## **Safety Concern:**

A potential return to power could challenge CHF. The return to power could further accelerate boron plate-out resulting in higher power level, and this cycle could continue.

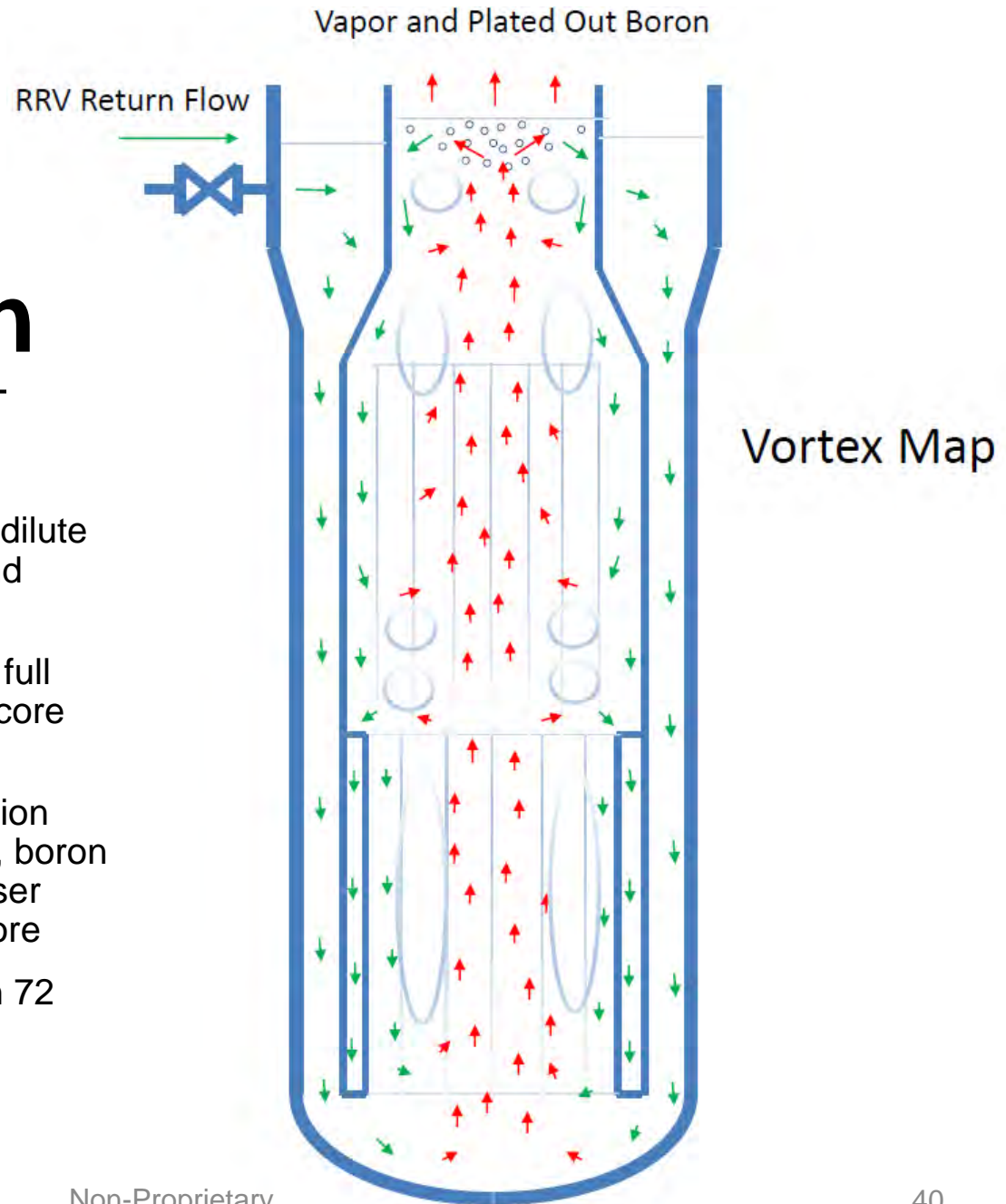
## **Boron Relocation:**

- Initial blowdown relocates large amounts of borated water to the containment some of which might not return
- Diluted condensate return can be transported to the core
- Boron plate-out due to volatility could further reduce the core boron concentration in the long term
- In the early part of the transient boron can concentrate in the core potentially offsetting the loss terms



# Boron Redistribution

- In-Vessel Boron Mixing
- Diluted condensate return could dilute the downcomer water volume and reach the reactor core
- When boiling occurs in the core, full mixing is expected between the core and riser fluid
- When boiling migrates to the region below the two-phase water level, boron could concentrate in the lower riser water volume and dilute in the core
- A potential return to power within 72 hours could exist



# Return to Power Confirmatory Runs

- The Office of Research performed the following return to power scenarios
  - DHRS, EOC cool downs
    - With and without biasing feedbacks and reactivity components
  - ECCS, EOC cool downs
    - With and without biasing feedbacks and reactivity components
  - Beginning-of-cycle (BOC), ECCS cool downs
    - With and without biasing
    - With a positive reactivity insertion to simulate the core response for a potential bounding boron redistribution
      - Details of the analyses to be provided in the close session

# Long-Term Cooling Analysis

- Addresses residual heat removal for LOCA and non-LOCA analyses when on the ECCS
  - Focuses on reduced inventory events which would challenge ECCS cooling capability
  - Assumes shutdown
  - Evaluates out to 72 hours
- Figures of merit include:
  - Decreasing clad temperature
  - Minimum RCS temperature to prevent boron precipitation
  - CLL remains above the top of active fuel
- Staff review focused on
  - Validation to NIST test data
  - NRELAP5 model
  - Assumed analysis conditions

# Key Chapter 15 Events

- Decrease in Coolant Inventory
  - LOCA
  - Inadvertent Operation of ECCS
- Inadvertent Decrease in Boron Concentration
- Feedwater Line Break
- Increase in Feedwater Flow
- Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to the Station Auxiliaries

## 15.6.5: LOCA

- LOCA break spectrum limited to 2” chemical and volume control system (CVCS), injection or discharge, high point vent, or pressurizer spray
- Two distinct phases: 1a and 1b, which differ if liquid or steam space break, 1b ends when stable ECCS recirculation is established, and long-term cooling begins
- Figures of merit are MCHFR and CLL above the core

## 15.6.5: LOCA

- Limiting case is a 10% CVCS injection line break
  - Incorrect RCS  $T_{ave}$  used 548 °F (RAI 9481)
  - Loss of AC power, reactor trip on high RCS pressure and no single failure applied
  - DHRS not credited
  - IAB delays ECCS main valves from opening (~6200s), maximizing inventory loss

## 15.6.5: LOCA

- Minimum CLL above top of active fuel < 5", safety analysis limit = 0"
- MCHFR 1.8, CHFR design limit 1.29
- New ECCS logic not reflected
  - Riser level ECCS actuation eliminated
  - Containment vessel (CNV) level ECCS actuation changed from 220" to 264"
  - ECCS logic changes not likely to affect these results

# 15.6.5: LOCA

## Sequence of events comparison of 10% CVCS injection LOCA (FSAR Rev. 2 – Table 15.6-12)

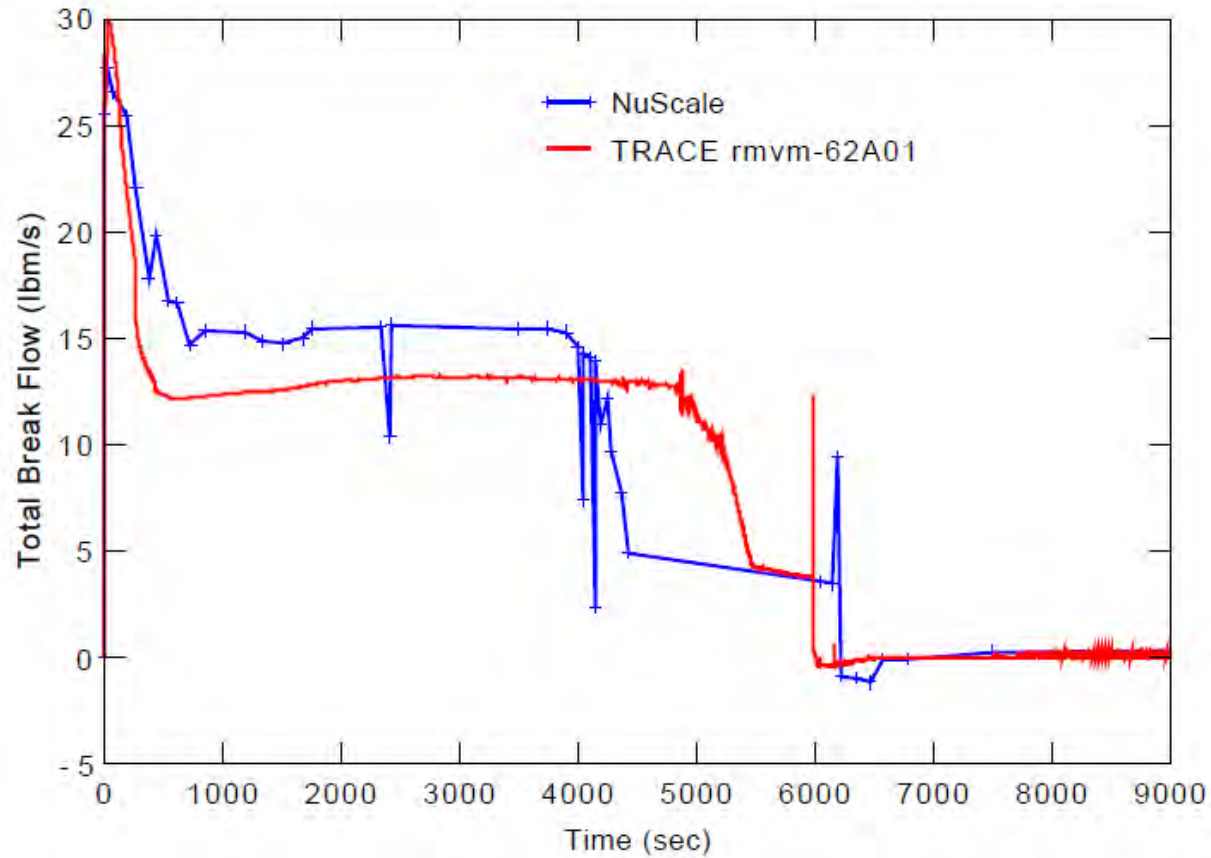
Event	NRELAP time (sec)	TRACE time (sec)
Line break	0	0
Loss of normal AC	0	0
High pressurizer pressure (2000 psia)	6	10
Reactor Trip System actuation signal	8	10*
Reactor trip	10	12
High containment pressure signal (9.5 psia)	16	10
Containment isolation	20	Not simulated
Low pressurizer level (35%)	323	504
Low pressurizer pressure (1600 psia)	504	151
Low Low pressurizer level (20%)	606	953
High containment water level (220 inches)	2238	3288
Low RCS Level (370 inches)	3100	3306
ECCS injection begins	6181	5981

\*Note: high pressure trip delay not modeled per basemodel rev0



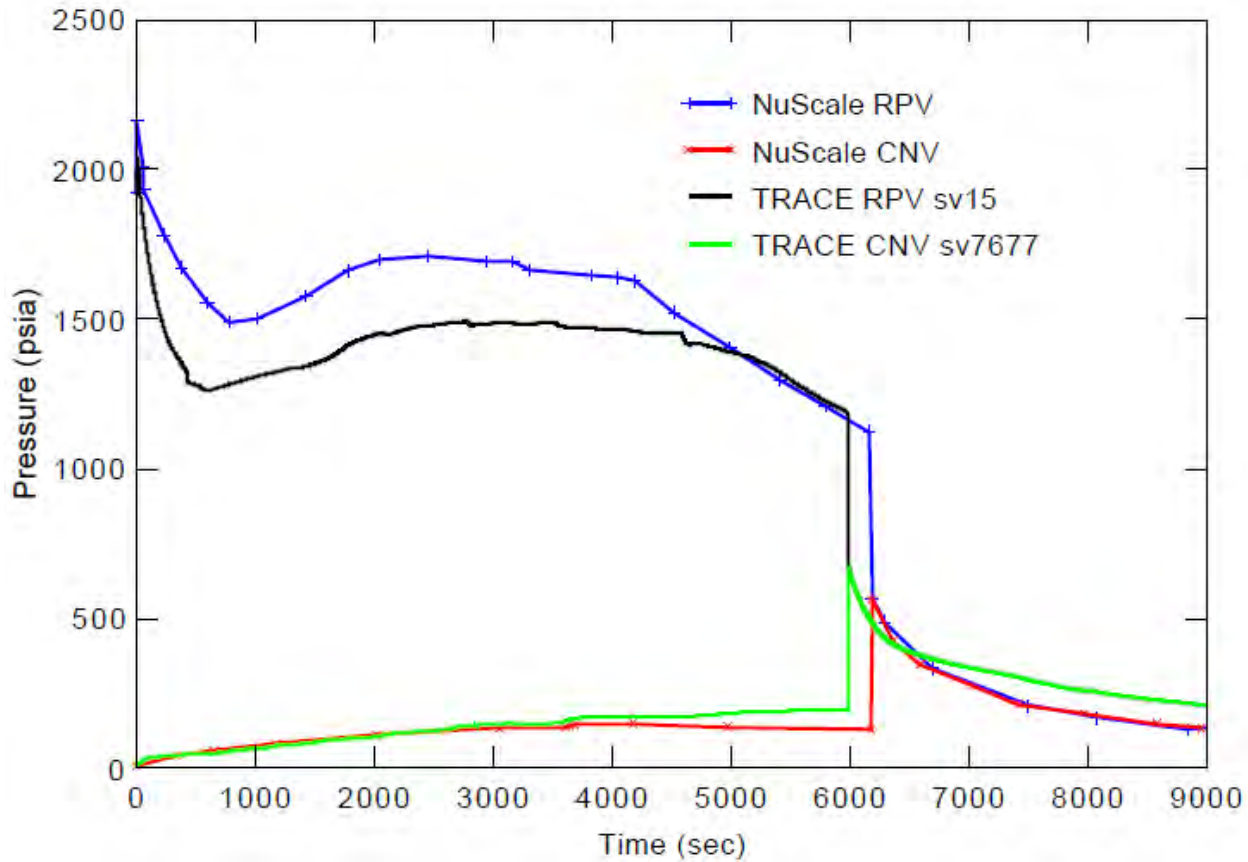
# 15.6.5: LOCA

Figure 15.6-41: Loss of Coolant Accident - Break Flow



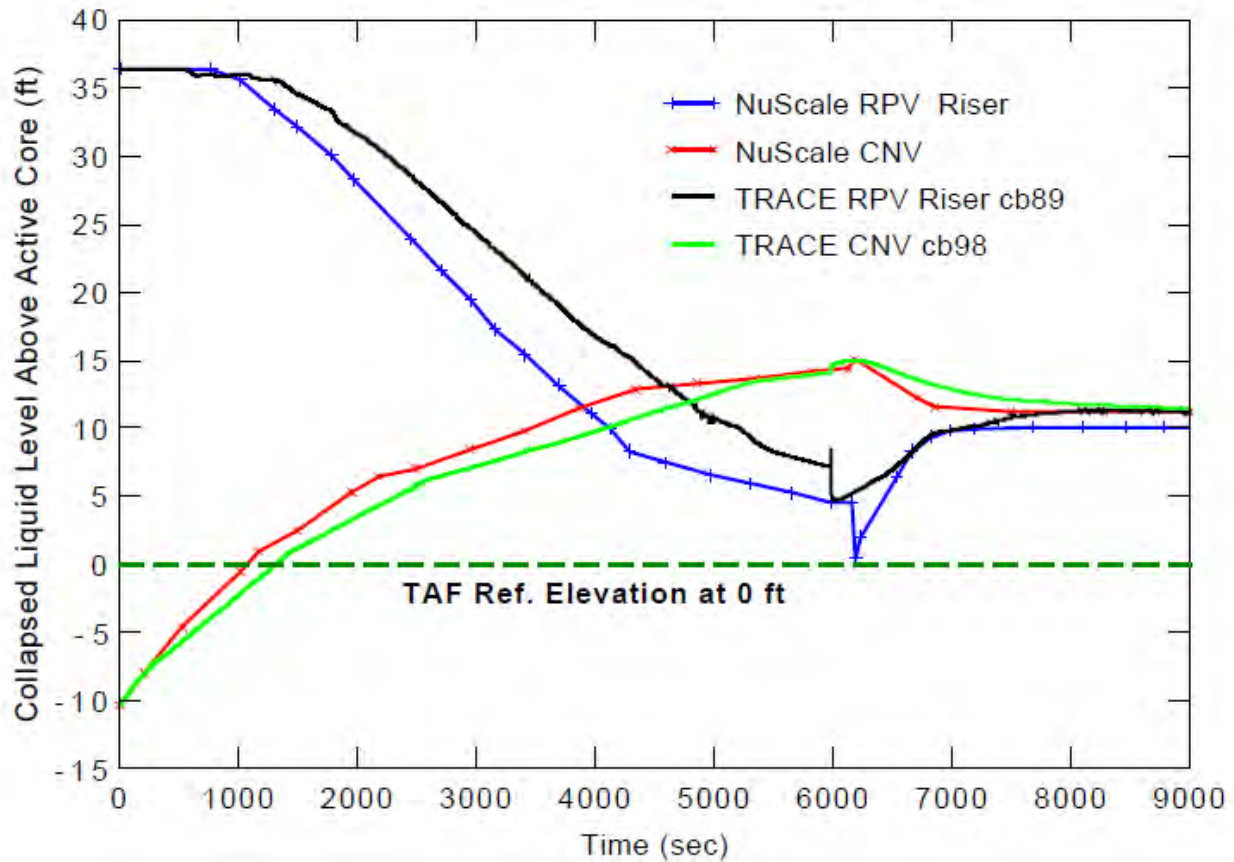
# 15.6.5: LOCA

Figure 15.6-42: Loss of Coolant Accident - Reactor Pressure Vessel and Containment Pressure



# 15.6.5: LOCA

Figure 15.6-45: Loss of Coolant Accident - Collapsed Liquid Level Above Active Core



## 15.6.6: Inadvertent Operation of ECCS

### Areas of Review

- Unique Aspects:
  - Limiting Chapter 15 event for MCHFR.
- Methodology
  - LOCA Topical Report, Appendix B: currently under staff review
- Input Parameters, Initial Conditions, and Assumptions
  - The applicant selected suitably conservative initial conditions and biases that maximize consequences with respect to the acceptance criteria.
  - The applicant considered single failure scenarios.
- Analysis Results
  - The applicant provided figures and numerical results for limiting RCS pressure, SG pressure, and MCHFR cases. All are within acceptable limits.

## **15.6.6: Inadvertent Operation of ECCS**

### Open Items

- Open Item 15.0.0.5-1 related to whether the IAB is subject to the single failure criterion
- Open Item 15.0.2-2 related to the evaluation of the LOCA Topical Report

## 15.4.6: Inadvertent Decrease in Boron Concentration

- To mitigate inadvertent dilution events, the CVCS incorporates two redundant safety-related demineralized supply isolation valves. MPS signals include:
  - reactor trip system actuation
  - high subcritical multiplication
  - low RCS flow
- Two evaluations methods used for modes 1-3:
  - Perfect mixing model (slow reactivity insertion, and delays detection)
  - Wave front model (maximum reactivity through slug flow)

# 15.4.6: Inadvertent Decrease in Boron Concentration

## Results

- Mode 1 (HZP) dilution event is bounded by uncontrolled CRA withdrawal from a subcritical or low power startup condition.
- The limiting dilution event occurs in Modes 2 or 3 with RCS flow greater than 763 gpm. 517 pcm of margin remains after the demineralized water system isolation

## Preliminary Staff Assessment

The staff determined that the analysis meets the guidance in SRP Section 15.4.6; however, cannot confirm whether the acceptance criteria for this event are satisfied due to Open Items.

# 15.2.8: Feedwater Line Break

## Areas of Review

- Identification of Causes
  - The applicant analyzed a range of feedwater line breaks (FWLBs) in different locations throughout the system.
- Methodology
  - The applicant used the non-LOCA methodology (Topical Report TR-0516-49416) currently under staff review.
- Model Assumptions, Input, and Boundary Conditions
  - The applicant applied conservative initial parameters in the analysis consistent with the methodology including (un)availability of power systems.
  - The applicant considered and analyzed single failures for each limiting case of the FWLB event.
    - The limiting SG pressure case assumes the single failure of a safety-related check valve. FWLB inside containment credits a non-safety check valve. Credit for non-safety valves has been addressed and is a confirmatory item.
- Evaluation of Analysis Results
  - The applicant provided the reactor power, reactor and SG pressures, core temperatures, RCS and break flow rates, MCHFR, and DHRS heat removal rates.



# 15.2.8: Feedwater Line Break

## Staff Review and Findings

- The staff confirmed that for the worst MCHFR case, the MCHFR remained above the 95/95 DNBR limit.
- The staff confirmed that for the worst RCS and SG pressure cases, the RCS and SG pressure remained below 110 percent of the design pressure.
- The staff confirmed that the radiological analysis of the MSLB bounds the radiological consequences for the FWLB.
- The staff confirmed that the DHRS is safety-related and provides adequate heat removal.
- The staff's conclusion as to the overall acceptability of DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Section 15.2.8, remains incomplete pending satisfactory resolution of the open items.

## Open Items

- **Open Item 15.0.2-4:** TR-0516-49416, "Non-Loss-of-Coolant Analysis Methodology", (under review)
- **Open Item 15.0.2-1:** The applicant indicated its intent to update its transient and accident analyses to use NRELAP5 Version 1.4.
- **Open Item 15.0.0.5-1:** NRC staff questioned whether the IAB is subject to the single failure criterion.
- **Open Item 15.0.6-5:** NRC staff questioned the distribution of soluble boron during long-term cooling (RAI 8930, Question 15-27).

# 15.1.2: Increase in Feedwater Flow

## Areas of Review

- Unique aspects:
  - Potential SG overfill scenarios, which could affect DHRS performance
  - Credits non-safety-related feedwater regulating valve (SG overfill case)
- Methodology
  - Non-LOCA EM, currently under staff review
  - VIPRE-01 subchannel analysis
- Input Parameters, Initial Conditions, and Assumptions
  - The applicant considered a spectrum of feedwater flow increases.
  - The applicant selected suitably conservative initial conditions and biases that maximize consequences with respect to the acceptance criteria.
  - The applicant considered single failure and loss-of-power scenarios.
- Analysis Results
  - The applicant provided figures and numerical results for limiting RCS pressure, SG pressure, and MCHFR cases, as well as one figure for SG overfill.

# 15.1.2: Increase in Feedwater Flow

## Staff Review and Findings

- The non-LOCA methodology is still under review; the subchannel analysis methodology has been found acceptable.
- The applicant's input parameters, initial conditions, and assumptions are acceptable except for the open items below.
- The applicant's analysis results suggest that acceptance criteria are met; however, the staff cannot confirm this until the open items are resolved.

## Open Items

- Open Item 15.1.1-1: Potential for SG overfill – staff identified that the case analyzed in DCA Revision 2 may not be the most limiting case. The applicant is revising the calculation to incorporate more limiting cases.
- Open Item 15.0.2-4: Non-LOCA EM (TR-0516-49416) under review
- Open Item 15.0.2-1: Update to use NRELAP5 Version 1.4
- Open Item 15.0.0.5-1: Whether IAB is subject to the single failure criterion

# 15.2.6: Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to the Station Auxiliaries

## Areas of Review

- Unique Aspects:
  - Diesel generators not credited; decay heat is removed through passive DHRS heat transfer
  - Credits non-safety-related feedwater regulating valve (limiting SG pressure case)
- Methodology
  - Non-LOCA EM, currently under staff review
  - VIPRE-01 subchannel analysis
- Input Parameters, Initial Conditions, and Assumptions
  - The applicant assumed loss of the low-voltage ac power distribution system (ELVS).
  - The applicant selected suitably conservative initial conditions and biases that maximize consequences with respect to the acceptance criteria.
  - The applicant considered single failure scenarios.
- Analysis Results
  - The applicant provided figures and numerical results for limiting RCS pressure, SG pressure, and MCHFR cases.

## **15.2.6: Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to the Station Auxiliaries**

### Staff Review and Findings

- The non-LOCA methodology is still under review; the subchannel analysis methodology has been found acceptable.
- The applicant's input parameters, initial conditions, and assumptions are acceptable except for the open items below.
- The applicant's analysis results suggest that acceptance criteria are met; however, the staff cannot confirm this until the open items are resolved.

### Open Items

- Open Item 15.0.2-4: Non-LOCA EM (TR-0516-49416) under review
- Open Item 15.0.2-1: Update to use NRELAP5 Version 1.4
- Open Item 15.0.0.5-1: Whether IAB is subject to the single failure criterion

# Containment Performance

- Containment Structure
  - Peak Containment Pressure/Temperature Review
- Containment Heat Removal

# 6.2.1.1: Containment Structure

## Presentation Outline

- Scope of the Staff Review
- Conservatisms in the NPM CNV Model/Initial & Boundary Conditions
- Containment Nodalization Studies for the NPM & NIST-1 Test Facility
- Summary of the NuScale CNV Design and Staff Confirmatory Calculations
- Staff SER Summary for Section 6.2.1.1.

# 6.2.1.1: Containment Structure

## Scope of the Staff Review

- NuScale FSAR Section 6.2.1.1 (DCA Part 2, Tier 2)
  - Containment Response Analysis Methodology (CRAM) Technical Report (TeR)
- Key regulatory requirements
  - Sufficient margin in containment design pressure/temperature (GDCs 16 & 50)
  - Pressure reduction by 50% from its peak value within 24 hours (GDC 38)
- Qualification of the NRELAP5 code to predict the NPM containment response
  - LOCA TR for primary side pipe breaks and reactor valve opening events
  - Non-LOCA TR for MSLB and FWLB events
- No significant differences in physical phenomena b/w the LOCA and valve opening events. LOCA and non-LOCA PIRTs also applicable to the valve opening events and CRAM
  - CRAM is an extension of the NuScale LOCA, valve opening event, and non-LOCA methodologies.
  - CRAM TeR references these methodologies and justifies differences for the CNV response analysis.
- 9 FSAR Chapter 6.2.1.1 RAIs issued with 21 questions in addition to related LOCA TR RAIs



# 6.2.1.1: Containment Structure

## Conservatism in the NPM CNV Model/Initial & Boundary Conditions [1/2]

- Conservative initial conditions for the spectrum of primary system release events
  - Conservative fuel inputs consistent with those used by the LOCA EM
  - Core power equal to rated thermal power plus uncertainties
  - Conservative decay heat model
  - Maximized RCS volume and fuel stored energy
  - Maximized secondary system stored energy
- Conservative containment free volume (6,000 ft<sup>3</sup>)
  - Latest CNV geometry and design changes-> Net CNV free volume allows for RCS thermal expansion, piping, valves, cabling, and miscellaneous components, e.g., platforms and ladders
  - A combined license (COL) item to use the as-built CNV free volume to confirm that the peak calculated CNV pressure/temperature are bounded by the CNV design pressure/temperature values
- Conservative initialization of the CNV inside surface temperature to minimize the condensation rate
  - No temperature drop across the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) wall to maximize radiative heating
  - Adiabatic boundary condition for the CNV upper head above the pool level
  - A conservative ANSYS analysis of the 2-D initial temperature distribution of the CNV wall
  - Peak temp assumed for the entire CNV upper head in the safety analyses

# 6.2.1.1: Containment Structure

## Conservatism in the NPM CNV Model/Initial & Boundary Conditions [2/2]

- High initial CNV internal pressure of 3.0 psia
  - A maximum CNV internal pressure of 1.2 psia ensures acceptable in-containment leakage detection performance at the revised pool high temperature limit of 110 °F
  - The peak CNV pressure determined assuming an initial internal pressure of 3.0 psia will be approximately 2 psi higher.
  - Maximizes the initial noncondensable gas mass in the CNV
- Low reactor pool level used in safety analysis
  - Technical Specification 3.5.3 revised to raise the pool level from 55 ft to 65 ft. The minimum 65-ft pool level is only credited for CNV wall temperature initialization and not credited for containment heat removal.
- Conservative condensation heat transfer modeled on the CNV inside surface including the effects of noncondensable gas
  - Conservative condensation heat transfer correlation (More details in Closed Session)
  - Maximum mass of noncondensables in the CNV during operation, and released into the CNV from RPV during an event
  - Deterioration of the interfacial heat transfer to the condensing film on CNV wall caused by the presence of noncondensable gases

## 6.2.1.1: Containment Structure

### Containment Nodalization Studies for the NPM & NIST-1 Test Facility (HP-49 test)---Resolution Status

- Demonstrate NRELAP5's capability to predict the thermal stratification and subcooling of the liquid water accumulating at the lower CNV due to blowdown and condensation of the flashing steam on the CNV wall, and, thus, peak CNV pressure accurately for the limiting design-basis event.
- NuScale submitted nodalization studies for the NPM & NIST-1 test facility (HP-49 test)
  - CNV axial nodalization to demonstrate sufficient fidelity for thermal stratification and subcooling of liquid water in the lower CNV
  - CNV wall radial structure and reactor pool nodalizations
- More details will be provided in the Closed Session about this open item (Open Item 6.2.1-4).

# 6.2.1.1: Containment Structure

## A Summary of the NuScale CNV Design and Staff Confirmatory Calculations

- NuScale DCA
  - Peak calculated CNV pressure of 986 psia results from an inadvertent reactor recirculation valve opening event.
  - NuScale raised the CNV design pressure from 1000 psia to 1050 psia that shows an about 6% margin in the peak calculated CNV pressure of 986 psia. The information regarding raising the CNV design pressure is tracked under Open Item 03.08.02-1.
  - Peak calculated CNV wall temperature of 526 °F results from a double-ended break of the RCS injection line that shows an about a 24 °F margin to the CNV design temperature of 550 ° F.
- Staff's confirmatory calculations show that NuScale CNV peak pressure and temperature are conservative.
- A summary of the staff confirmatory calculations will be presented in the Closed Session.

## 6.2.1.1: Containment Structure

### Staff SER Summary

Once the closure of the current open items is attained:

- 6.1% margin in design pressure (1050 psia vs. 986 psia)
- 24 °F margin in containment wall temperature (550 °F vs. 526 °F)
- CNV pressure drops by 50% of its peak value, well within 24 hours of the initiation of the transient in all design-basis events.



# Sections 6.2.1.3 and 6.2.1.4 - Mass and Energy Release Analysis for Postulated LOCA and Secondary Pipe Ruptures inside Containment

## Regulatory Basis

GDC 50 requires the containment be designed to accommodate the calculated pressure and temperature conditions resulting from a postulated break.

## Staff Review

Staff evaluated the break spectrum, blowdown conditions, and energy sources and determined NuScale either conformed directly with the guidance provided in DSRS Section 6.2.1.3 or used appropriately bounding initial conditions, thereby maximizing the energy release.

## Open Item

The staff's evaluation dependent on the review of the LOCA topical report (Open Item 15.0.2-2), as the referenced analyses rely on the RELAP LOCA model.

## Section 6.2.2 – Containment Heat Removal

### *Regulatory Basis*

GDC 35 requires that abundant emergency core cooling to transfer heat from the reactor core following any loss of reactor coolant be provided, including in the presence of any debris generated (including 50.46(b) for long-term cooling)

GDC 38 requires the containment heat removal system be capable of rapidly reducing the containment pressure and temperature following a LOCA and to maintain these parameters at acceptably low levels

GDC 39 and 40 relate to the inspection and testing of the containment heat removal system

### *Key Design Considerations and Features*

NuScale has requested an exemption from GDC 40, which requires testing of the containment heat removal system. For NuScale, containment heat removal is accomplished via passive conduction and convection heat transfer from the CNV to the reactor pool

For long-term cooling, the NuScale containment limits the consequential debris to latent debris, allowing for circulation and fluid communication between the containment and RCS following an ECCS actuation; does not resemble traditional long-term cooling concerns (GSI-191)

## Section 6.2.2 – Containment Heat Removal

### *Staff Review - long-term cooling*

#### NuScale Approach

- Limit containment debris to latent only
- No strainers subject to clogging
- Low fiber limit precludes a filtering bed at the fuel inlet
- Based on WCAP-16530-NP-A
- Exclude material-chemistry combinations expected to cause chemical effects
- Limit total particulate and chemical precipitate to 14 kg (30 lbm)
- Consider deposition on the fuel with 123 kg (271 lbm) chemical precipitates
- WCAP-16793-NP-A approach

#### Finding

- Using the specified debris limits, including the total fiber and total particulate debris allowed for the design, the staff determined that there is reasonable assurance that consequential debris as specified in the DCA will not impair long-term core cooling functionality.
- The type and amount of assumed chemical effects are acceptable for fuel inlet blockage and deposition on the fuel based on: staff's approval of WCAP-16793-NP-A for testing of fuel inlet blockage and analysis of deposition on the fuel and conservative debris limit with respect to the amount analyzed



## Section 6.2.2 – Containment Heat Removal

### *Staff Review (cont.)*

#### GDC 40 exemption

- Periodic inspections of the containment heat removal surfaces (as required by GDC 39) will assess surface fouling or degradation that could potentially impede heat transfer from the containment
- The other systems that act to remove heat from the containment, such as ECCS are also inspected and tested
- Therefore, the underlying purpose of the rule, to verify that the performance characteristics of the CHRS remain with acceptable parameters and to ensure operability, will still be accomplished

### *Open item*

The limits imposed on the cleanliness program were not clearly identified in the FSAR, and staff cannot make a finding regarding a COL item; as such, staff is tracking Open Item 6.2.2-1, pending a submittal from NuScale to address the lack of clarity in the FSAR to explicitly identify the debris limits in Tier 2.

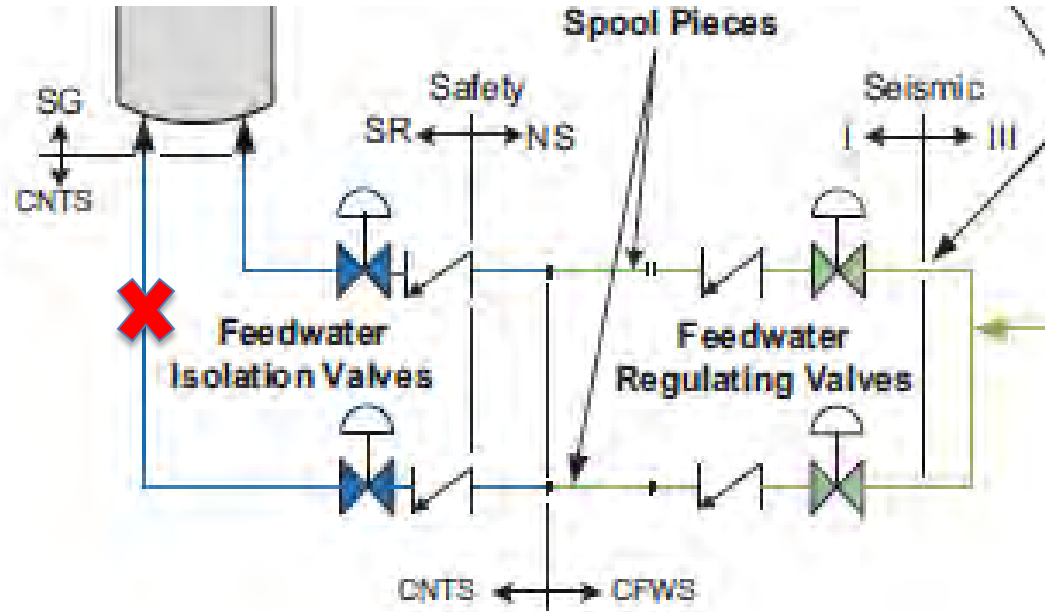
# Acronyms

- AC alternating current
- ACRS Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
- BOC beginning of cycle
- CFR *Code of Federal Regulations*
- CHF critical heat flux
- CHFR critical heat flux ratio
- CLL collapsed liquid level
- CNV containment vessel
- COL combined license
- CVCS chemical and volume control system
- DCA design certification application
- DHRS decay heat removal system
- DSRS design-specific review standard
- ECCS emergency core cooling system
- EDSS highly reliable dc power system
- ELVS low-voltage ac power distribution system
- EM evaluation model
- EOC end of cycle
- FSAR final safety analysis report
- FWLB feedwater line break
- GDC general design criterion/criteria
- HZP hot zero power
- IAB inadvertent actuation block
- LOCA loss-of-coolant accident
- MCHFR minimum critical heat flux ratio
- MPS module protection system
- MSIV main steam isolation valve
- MSLB main steamline break
- MTC moderator temperature coefficient
- NPM NuScale Power Module
- PDC principal design criterion/criteria
- PIRT phenomena identification and ranking table
- RAI request for additional information
- RCS reactor coolant system
- RPV reactor pressure vessel
- RRV reactor recirculation valve
- RTP rated thermal power
- SAFDL specified acceptable fuel design limits
- SER safety evaluation report
- SFC single failure criterion
- SG steam generator
- SGTF steam generator tube failure
- SRP Standard Review Plan
- TR topical report

# Questions/comments from members of the public before the closed session starts?

# Backup Slides

# 15.2.8: Feedwater Line Break



Michael J Derivan comments/concerns on NuScale FSAR Chapter 15 Safety Analysis

Dear Sirs,

I have been reviewing the NuScale FSAR Chapter 15 Safety Analysis (submitted for the Design Certification) for the 'Reduction in MFW Flow'. It is described in **FSAR 15.2.7.2**. I have some questions and concerns about this analysis in particular and in general how these NuScale Safety Analysis transient results will fit into the use of the NuScale Control Room Simulator used for the NuScale HFE program. The HFE program, in conjunction with the NuScale Simulator, is part of the NuScale plan to justify reduced Licensed Operator manning from what is required in NRC regulations. This is much discussed in other NuScale/NRC documents, and the HFE Program is described in other NuScale submittals.

The crux of my concern with the Reduction in MFW Flow analysis is this:

1. The analysis states the transient is terminated with a reactor high temperature trip (but the specific Th value at time of Reactor Trip is not stated or shown in this analysis. Is it the **Analytical Limit** of 610F as shown in **FSAR Table 15.0-7?**). The Reactor Trip is shown to occur in 690 seconds (**FSAR Table 1.2-21**) after a reduction in MFW Flow from 100% to 97.7% (in 0.1 sec). 690 seconds is 11.5 minutes!

I want to see this analysis provide enough information in this FSAR analysis section/discussion so I can calculate an RCS water expansion volume (in ft-cu), to independently evaluate the expected increase in Pressurizer Level and RCS Pressure. (Or better yet, NRC Staff do the calc, they just might learn something).

**NOTE:** Needed RCS volumes for a calculation are given in FSAR Section 5.

My concern about this issue is based on my history as a Licensed Operator, and how this type event, coupled with FSAR Safety Evaluation transient understanding and training played into the TMI2 accident.

2. The analysis states conservative assumptions (initial conditions) are used. This analysis states it starts at a T-ave of 555F (**FSAR Table 15.0-6**). This value is the plus side of the stated 'Uncertainty/Bias' value of plus or minus 10F considering a normal T-ave of 545F. It is not obvious the 'plus' uncertainty is conservative the way this transient has been run. It may intuitively seem starting hotter than normal is conservative with respect to thermal-hydraulic limits of the core, conditions at the core, or even Steam Generator maximum secondary pressure. But this transient basically 'cooks up' the RCS T-ave for 690 seconds until it trips on high Th. With the information provided, it is not obvious to me a worse case would be starting at the opposite 'bias' value with T-ave at 535F because T-ave has farther to run to the Th Trip so the time to Reactor Trip is longer, and the RCS water expansion volume would be larger. (This basically plays into another concern... where is all the RCS water expansion volume going during this RCS heat-up? I can't even find a plot of Pressurizer Level vs Time in the FSAR for this analysis. This expansion of Reactor Coolant is a very significant player in this event progression and final event results. Think TMI2. Further... (**FSAR Table 1.0-2**) under **Event Progression** states:

"An A00 should not develop into a more serious plant condition without other faults occurring independently. Satisfaction of this criterion precludes the possibility of a more serious event during the lifetime of the plant."

This particular event is obviously an AOO and I'm not convinced (nor should NRC be) it has been analyzed correctly with respect to increasing RCS Pressure and Pressurizer Level effects on the transient results. Not enough information is provided in the FSAR results to calculate an RCS expansion volume to get a feel for the Pressurizer Level increase. (It's also not my job to do this hand calc, but there is not enough info provided to do it anyway).

3. **FSAR Table 15.0-9 Assumed Single Failures and Credited Nonsafety-Related Systems** states for this event:

15.2.7 Loss of Normal Feedwater Flow... No adverse single failures.

However no discussion (or FSAR reference to) of the Single Failures actually considered for this event is provided (reminds me of TMI2), so again it is just a "CLAIM."

Further from **FSAR 15.2.7.5 Conclusions**:

5) The most limiting plant systems single failure, as defined in the "Definitions and Explanations" of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, shall be identified as assumed in the analysis and shall satisfy the positions of RG 1.53.

- No single failures were identified that have adverse impact on the acceptance criteria. Results from this scenario do not challenge the identified limiting parameters as described in this Section.

NuScale should provide a FSAR reference to where in the FSAR this claim is proven.

4. Generically, NuScale hasn't presented enough evidence, in FSAR Chapter 15, to prove to me, (an ex-licensed SRO) nor NRC, that any of their Safety Analysis (SA) assumptions are conservative; they just "claim it". When I was taught SA in the early '70s, Sensitivity Studies for input assumptions were done, and also reported in FSARs in the form of plots of key result vs. input value. Basically several transients obviously had to be run, using varying input assumptions showing the sensitivity (of the results) to particular input assumptions, but only the sensitivity vs. variable plot was shown in the FSARs, not all the actual computer run results. This is key to an Operator understanding the whole process. NuScale needs to either show all the runs in the FSAR or provide sensitivity studies in the FSAR to PROVE their analysis actually use conservative assumptions.

5. In the FSAR Sensitivity Study Analysis discussion section for this event **FSAR 15.9.3.2** it is stated:

"Stability following reduction of feedwater flow is addressed in this section. A hypothetical rapid decrease in feedwater flow occurs because of feedwater pump speed change, valve alignment changes, or other causes. However, complete loss of feedwater is not considered because it would result in actuation of the MPS and a trip."

And

"The response to a rapid reduction in feedwater flow at 32 MW with initial decay heat consistent with 32 MW is stable."

Why is NuScale limiting the Sensitivity study to a minimum of 32MWt (20% Rx Power) when operation below 20% RTP is part of the design. Additionally below ~15% RTP the Nuscale T-ave (and Pressurizer Level) are on a "ramp", and it is not obvious to me (nor considered by NuScale in the FSAR) that somewhere down the T-ave ramp (as a start

point) would not be a worse case overall scenario for this event. It can also be a player in the Initial Power Escalation Test Program for this plant for ex-core indicated power (and controls) as ex-core Nuclear Instruments require N leakage from the core which is influenced by the water T the leaking Ns pass through to get to the detector. I wonder about this initial condition because a similar event actually happened to me at Davis Besse on Sept 24, 1977. Not only did we end up with no auto Rx Trip, and a stuck open PORV, a full indicated Pressurizer level, a saturated RCS, with HPI off. It is certainly not clear to me, as stated by NuScale, the plant result for the NuScale design is "STABLE."

**In fact I don't even believe it!!!**

I am concerned about this plant condition at event initiation because I can add my previous plant SA training was of no use to me, my EOPs based on that SA were of no use to me, and apparently the significance of that DBNPP event was not considered significant enough to provide a warning to the TMI2 Operators. The reason this point IS significant is because the initial crew of NuScale Licensed Operators will have no actual Operational Plant data (or benchmarked Simulator Training), to learn integrated plant response characteristics other than the fictional SA transients fed to the Training Simulator.

I also don't understand NuScale's statement that for this study Decay Heat is consistent with Decay Heat for 32MWt when a core DH is dependent on the total EFPD history of the core, not the core power level at the time of an event.

As an aside, the NuScale SA never uses a positive moderator reactivity coefficient. Does this design never have one, even at BOL as all new "old" design PWRs did (because of the high RCS Boron required on a brand new fresh core)?

6. I'd like NuScale to provide the RCS Loop Transport time at 100% RTP. It is important to know, with respect to how quickly installed T instruments (and controls) can "see" RCS T changes that result from Heat Transfer perturbations initiating in OTSGs. It can explain why PORVs could lift on original B&W 177 FA designs (with original plant setpoints) even before T changes are seen on RCS T instruments, even with an automatic Reactor Trip co-incident with Loss of MFW.

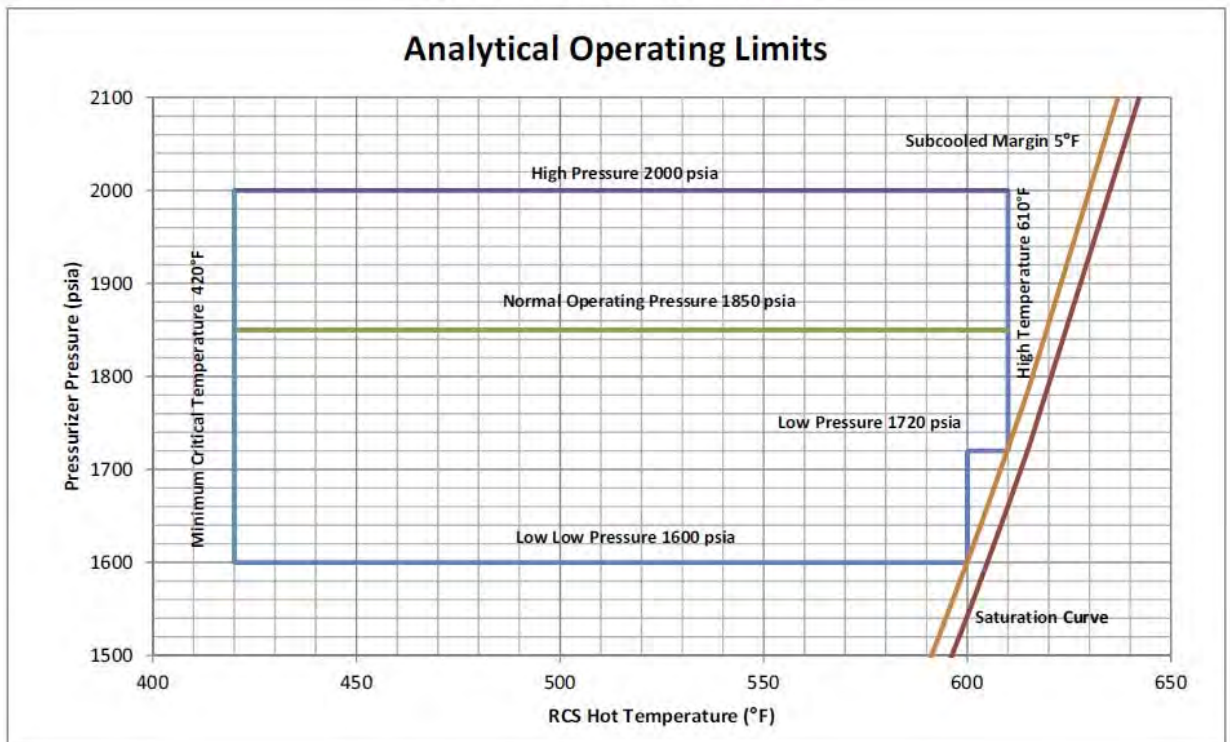
**Changing the subject of my concern.** It is well understood NuScale plans to ask for changes (reductions) to the required Licensed Operator manning as required in current NRC regulations. It is also well understood NuScale plans to do this based on using the NuScale Simulator for their HFE Program... basically using Simulator runs to show the "Task Analysis" functions, previously identified, required for events (DBAs, AOOs, etc) can be completed with the proposed NuScale Licensed Operator manning. My specific questions/concerns are below:

7. The last NuScale/NRC correspondence I saw concerning the SCOPE of the Task Analysis and this HFE investigation, was it would be limited with-in the scope of the NuScale NSSS Supply. This might imply events such as the **FSAR 15.2.7.2** MFW transients might not be included in this program because the MFW System is NOT with-in the scope of NuScale NSSS supply. Is my assumption correct??? (I still remember TMI2). I know it is not my shot to call.... But if it was "THIS PIG DON'T FLY."



8. The ‘work-horse’ code for the NuScale SA is NRELAP. Those codes don’t run in ‘real time’. What code is running on the NuScale Simulator, which has to run in real time to be a “Training Simulator”, or of any value at all in evaluating Operator performance. (You know where this is going....). Is the NuScale Simulator running NRELAP? The whole point is there is no plant operations/transient data even available for this paper reactor other than what is a figment of someone’s (good) imagination (I acknowledge NRC Staff are reviewing it). What code exactly is this Simulator running that can be used as a basis for reducing Licensed Operator manning below current NRC regulations??? And just why does NRC trust it for something this important?
  
9. Has the NuScale Simulator been “benchmarked” against anything? If it runs its own “modified” code has it been benchmarked against the FSAR SA runs? If the Simulator is just running the FSAR SA code... you have nothing useful to “justify” anything, much less reduced Licensed Operator manning.
  
10. Has the NuScale Simulator OTSG (code) performance been benchmarked against the test runs of the OTSG done at the test facility in Italy?
  
11. FSAR Figure 15.0-9 has this P vs T graph:

Figure 15.0-9: Analytical Operating Limits



A typical PWR (at least a B&W plant) has an SPDS display such as this where RCS P and T plot in real-time and maintain the 'history trace'. It is an extremely handy tool for Operators to monitor and diagnose plant up-sets.

- a) I'd like to see the NuScale FSAR 'Reduction in MFW Flow' SA transient results plotted on such a graph.
- b) Then also add (to the same graph) the same transient results run at the same Initial Conditions as the FSAR SA, for a run on the NuScale Simulator. (Provides a "sanity check" for the 2-codes/model comparison).
- c) Then I'd like to see the results for a Simulator run using all the same Input Values... except start with a T-ave using the negative bias value of 535F vice 555F. It would show if the NuScale SA transient IC is indeed "conservative."

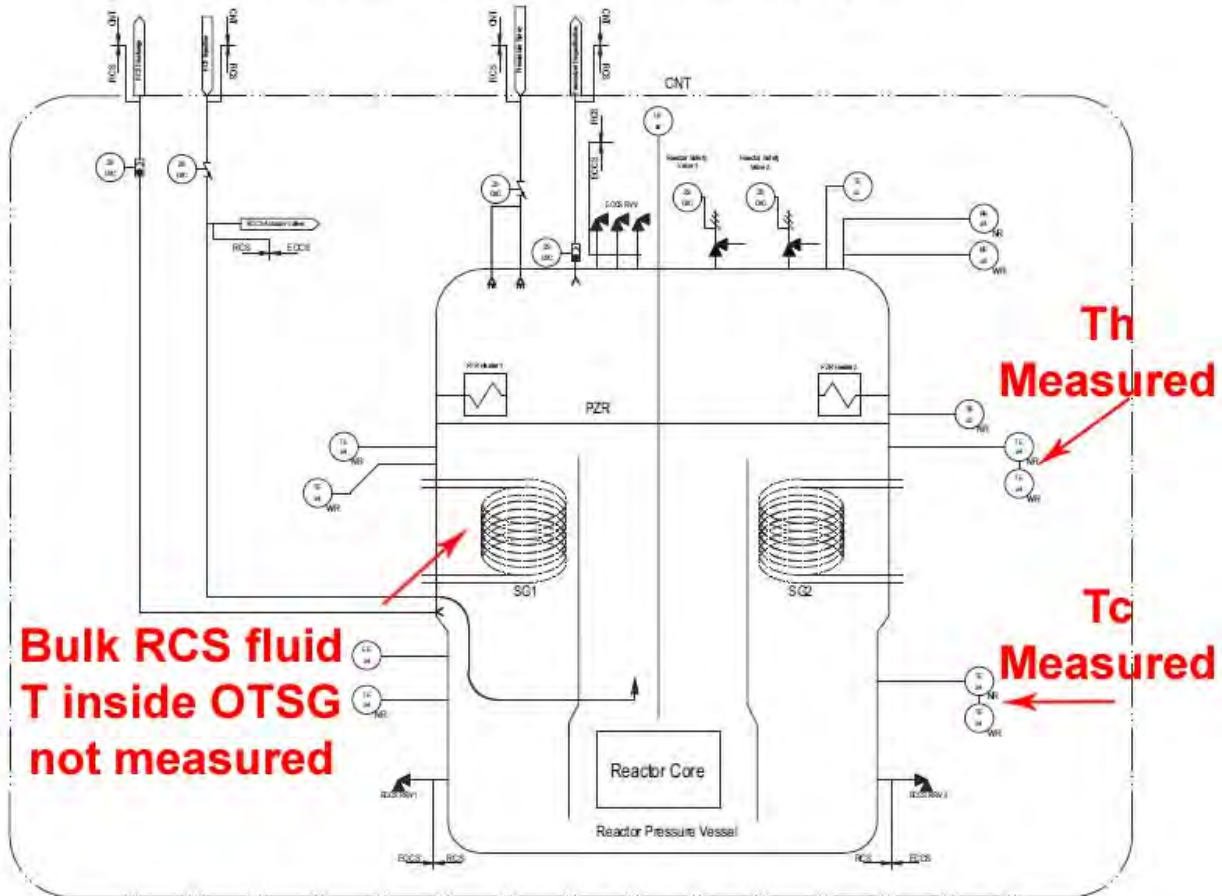
**My conclusion and recommendation relative to the needed number of Licensed Operators.**

The current published path has the "cart before the horse" on the needed number of Operators issue. This is a FOAK (and strange PWR with OTSGs) unit with no actual operational data available. If NRC can certify the design, independent of the Operator issue... so be it. Then build it, test it, gather the actual operational data (including easily run AOO events, etc.) during the Start-up Test Program and feed that actual plant response data back into the Simulator model/configuration. Then after it is known the Simulator has been benchmarked to actual plant response, and its performance is accurate, run the HFE Program to assess a lowering the number of needed Operators (for additional modules up to the proposed 12-Units). At that point NuScale and NRC can go back and re-address the required number of Operators needed for additional added modules in the long-term with confidence.

I also note that NuScale's proposed Licensed Operator manning for a proposed 12-Unit full installation (3-ROs and 3-SROs) does in fact meet the current Operator manning NRC regulations if considering just a 1-module NuScale plant, which is all that will be operating at that point in time. Thus there is no "risk" (or delay) proceeding with my suggested path.

**Discussion of RCS response to a Reduction in MFW Flow, for a PWR with OTSGs.**  
 In a nut shell:

**Figure 5.1-2: Reactor Coolant System Simplified Diagram**



When the MFW Flow is reduced to an OTSG, and the Secondary Side water level starts to decrease (for NuScale OTSG, inside the tubes), the OTSG HT-X superheat region size starts to immediately increase in length. This means less heat is transferred **FROM** the bulk RCS fluid surrounding the OTSG tubes in that larger length HT-X region. Bottom line is the “cold side” T for natural circulation goes up. From just that affect, natural circulation flow rate has to go down. An extreme case example would be secondary side “dry out” from total Loss of MFW. In that case the RCS bulk fluid T around the OTSG tube bundle (inside the OTSG shell) would enter the OTSG shell at  $T_h$  and exit the shell bottom also at  $T_h$  since no heat would be removed inside the OTSG (the only OTSG HT-X region remaining would be a full-length superheat region.... I’ll acknowledge it can transfer some heat).

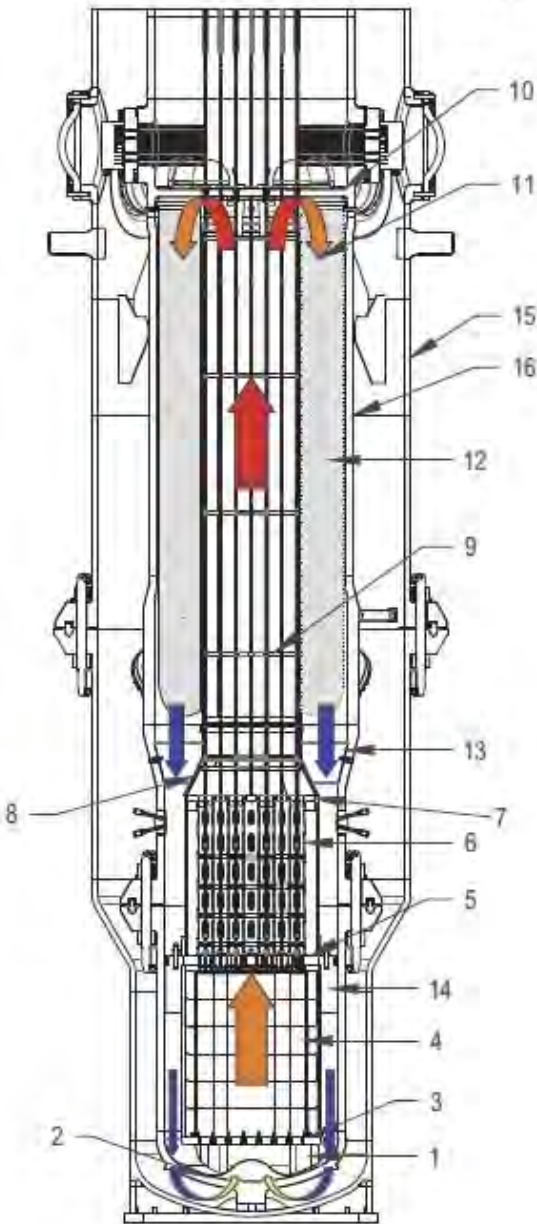
**NOTE WELL** this RCS T change happens inside the OTSG shell before that hotter RCS water ever moves outside the OTSG to the  $T_c$  measuring instruments. In a B&W PWR with OTSGs

this is why RCS P and Pressurize L start immediately increasing (and I mean IMMEDIATELY) even before the Tc instruments (or an Operator) can see it... and is why a B&W PWR is so sensitive to decreases in MFW Flow. The actual T-ave increases as fast as the OTSG water L decreases. But it can't be seen until the water reaches the measuring instruments. It is also why (with the "old" pre-TMI2 setpoints) on B&W plants a PORV would lift EVEN IF the Reactor Tripped simultaneous with a TLOMFW signal.

This is one reason I am curious about the RCS Loop Transport Time for the NuScale Unit.... hotter RCS water has to get all the way to the Th measurement to trip the Reactor on a 'reduction in MFW Flow'. The hotter water also has an effect on the ex-core NI reading as soon as it travels to the core region of the Pressure Vessel because neutron leakage will increase, depending on plant conditions when the NIs were calibrated to a calorimetric.

Another view:

Figure 5.1-3: Reactor Coolant System Schematic Flow Diagram

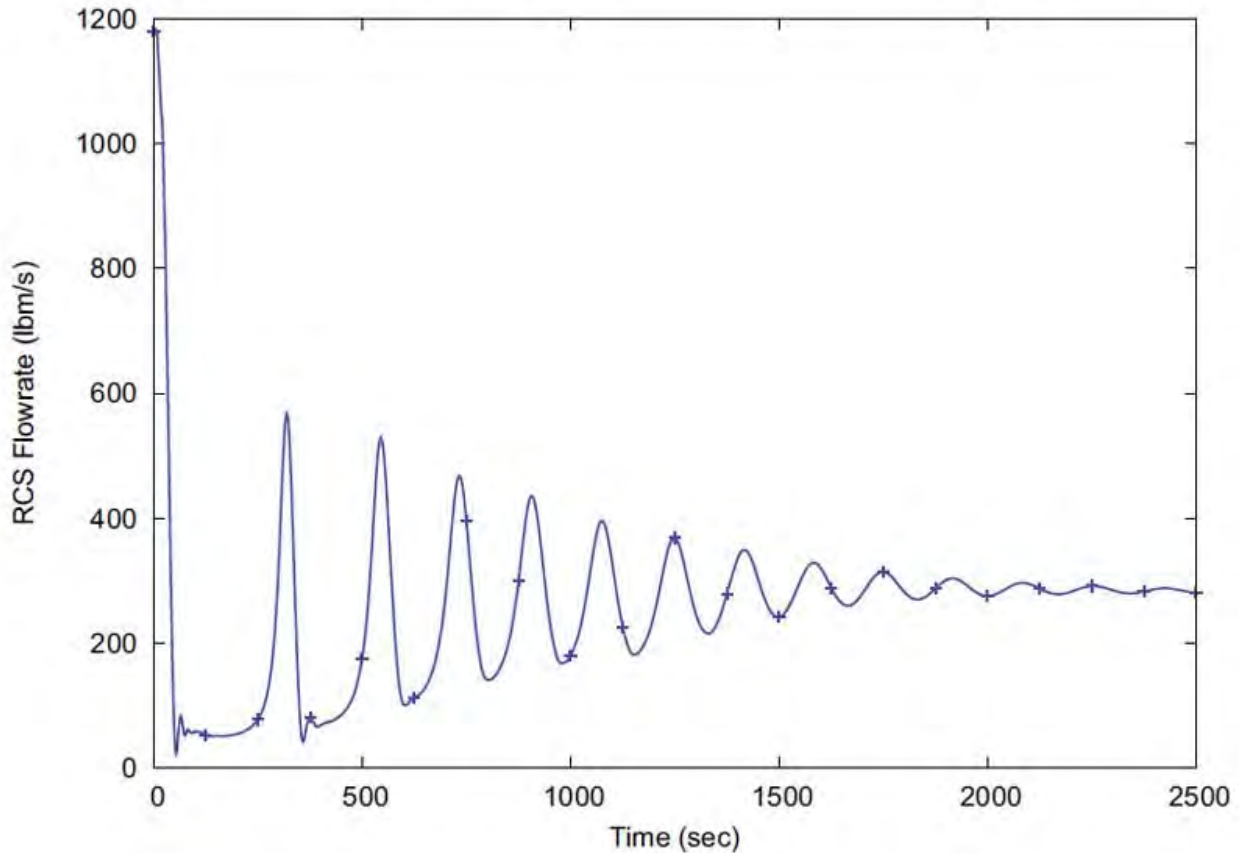


No.	Stage
1	Core support blocks in downcomer
2	Downcomer to lower plenum turn
3	Lower core plate
4	Core
5	Upper core plate
6	Control rod assembly guide tubes
7	Control rod assembly guide tube support plate
8	Riser transition
9	Control rod drive shaft support
10	Pressurizer baffle
11	Upper riser turn to annulus
12	Downcomer through steam generator
13	Downcomer transition
14	Upper core support blocks
15	Containment vessel
16	Reactor vessel

Th is measured up by #11, Tc is measured down by #13, the “cold side” T for natural circ is the T at #12 (not measured), the “hot side” T for natural circ is the T at the fat red arrow in the riser section. When MFW Flow decreases (or is totally lost as in the SA) and the RCS T at #12 starts to increase, the driving force for natural circ decreases and that flow must go down! Yet it is not discussed in the SA for “Reduction in MFW Flow”.

Further, FSAR Figure 15.2-30:

Figure 15.2-30: Reactor Coolant System Flowrate - Peak RCS Pressure Case (15.2.7 Loss of Feedwater)



From **FSAR 15.2.7.3.3**:

“RCS flow (Figure 15.2-30) drops initially due to the reactor trip and stabilizes as DHRS flow is established.

This statement implies (and shows) RCS flow only decreases due to the Reactor Trip, 18 seconds after the event initiator (**FSAR Table 15.2-20**), not the loss of the natural circ driving head due the bulk fluid RCS T increase within the OTSG shell heat sink from the Secondary side dry-out after the 100% TLOMFV initiator. Eighteen seconds is more than enough time to change the Ts driving the delta-P for natural circ, and affecting natural circ flow well before the Reactor Trip. After all... some RCS Ts must be changing in these 18 seconds... as the Pressurizer in-surges enough from RCS heat-up expansion to terminate the event on an HP trip!

I don't think THIS OPERATOR believes RCS natural circ flow doesn't change before the Reactor Trip, based on just the discussion in this FSAR Section. Either the event is not being thoroughly explained in the text, or the NRELAP code is bogus.

In my wildest imagination I might conjure up an explanation claiming that as RCS bulk T inside the OTSG shell increases due to loss of Secondary heat sink, and as natural circ flow “tries” to decrease, it causes Reactor core flow to decrease causing a corresponding increase on the “hot side” T... and then “a miracle occurs” and magically the delta-P driving force for natural circ stays constant so the flow stays constant. If true an Operator needs to know that.

But I don't think Occam would believe that explanation either.

Thanks for your time and consideration,  
Mike Derivan.